

Attachment 3

Model 956A-201 Failure History Summary



**SYNCOR
RADIATION
MANAGEMENT**
A Syncor Business

November 4, 2002

Rochester Gas and Electric Corporation
Ginna Station
1503 Lake Rd.
Ontario, N.Y. 14519

Attention: Mr. Paul Swift, Project Engineer

6045 Cochran Road
Cleveland
Ohio 44139 USA

phone 440 248.9300
fax 440 349.2307
srm.syncor.com

Reference: Rochester Gas and Electric Corp. P.O. No.: 4500008671
Ginna Station,
Syncor Radiation Management Sales Order No. 157033

Subject: Model 956A-201 Failure History Summary

Dear Paul:

As requested during our recent NRC visit, the following is a summary of the Model 956A-201 failure history:

Model 956A-201 Failure History:

The overall reliability of the UDR family is supported by our repair history data base, which has been in operation since 1988. On a total return basis, which includes returns for periodic re-calibrations for our 946 and 956 area monitor units, the UDR product line has exhibited an overall return rate of approximately 6% on a sales base of approximately 2,000 units. The vast majority of the units returned for repair are due to a failed dc power supply. The total 956A installed base also exhibits a total return rate of approximately 6%. When the returns are adjusted for re-calibrations, a much lower return percentage would be realized. The 956A-201 model supplied to RG&E, which was first sold in 1995, currently exhibits a gross return rate of approximately 3%. This reduced return rate may be attributed to the power supplies not yet reaching maturity. The 956A returns are distributed as follows:

The Model 956 Digital Ratemeter (UDR) is one of three microprocessor based digital ratemeters designed by Victoreen (now Syncor) in 1985 for the nuclear industry. The Model 956 is used with a Geiger-Mueller tube detector for Area Monitoring. The Model 942 is used with scintillation detectors for process monitoring, and the Model 946 is used with an eight decade ion chamber detector, also for Area Monitoring. Each of these UDR's share a common mother board that contains the microprocessor (and 8-bit Motorola 6802 and associated electronics) and differ in the specific functions configured into the operating firmware. The active electronic components are high reliability, 54LS logic Mil-Spec components. Over the installed life of the unit, the 54LS logic has proved to be a reliable device, with a low failure rate.



956A-200 Total Returns:

Re-calibrations:	15	
Repair:	1	Corrosion damage
	1	Broken AC power switch
Other	2	Sales Demo

956A-201 Total Returns:

Re-calibrations:	1	
Repair:	1	Random failure, D/A converter replaced
Other:	1	Shipping damage
	1	Customer loan

6045 Cochran Road
Cleveland
Ohio 44139 USA

phone 440.248.9300
fax 440.349.2307
srm.syncor.com

Syncor/Victoreen has always been dedicated to the supply of the highest quality products to our Nuclear Power and Medical customers, and to continually improving the quality of our products. In May, 1998, we expanded our existing 10CFR21 reporting system and implemented a formal, database based, customer complaint tracking system, our QSP-14-01, Complaint Handling. This procedure tracks customer complaints, and requires management review and monitoring. Although customers are not required to input into the system, our internal engineering and customer service personnel are charged with the responsibility of entering customer complaints into the system. To date, there have been a total of 3 complaints logged to the entire Model 9XX UDR family.

The first two complaints, issued in Feb, 2000 and April, 2002, involved units that were modified for a specific customer. Both of these complaints have been satisfactorily closed. The third complaint was also issued in 2002, and involved testing documentation. A summary of the complaint, and action taken follows:

Feb, 2000: On a 946B Ion Chamber readout modified for use with a roll up ribbon cable rear panel connector interface, which is not the configuration or interface supplied for RG&E, the display value was found by the customer to sporadically change. When tested by Syncor, anomaly was not reproducible, and is not critical for the alarming function of the unit. After considerable in-house testing, a revised PROM was supplied from Syncor to the client. The customer was satisfied with the PROM provided, and the complaint was closed, with the understanding that a new complaint would be opened if the anomaly re-occurred.

Apr, 2002: On a 946A Ion Chamber readout used in a simulator, with an analog input used to simulate the radiation input signal from the detector, the customer advised it was possible to set the Warn alarm higher than the High alarm. This was contrary to the operation of the actual unit, where the firmware does not accept a Warn alarm set point higher than the High alarm set point. All other customers using the same PROM were then notified of the problem, and were offered an upgrade at a nominal charge. Since the ability of the unit to alarm was not compromised, there was no safety concern. None of the user's elected to pursue the firmware change, and the problem was closed.



SYNCOR
RADIATION
MANAGEMENT
A Syncor Business

Oct, 2002: It was identified that EMI testing performed did not encompass the specific levels of ERRI TR-102323-R1. The customer was advised, and a program to re-test the equipment to the specific limits of the EPRI specification was initiated.

Concerning 10CFR21 Notices, there has been only one 10CFR21 Notification issued. It was issued, 1999, and dealt with a BNC connector provided by as an equivalent to an another connector, and was found, by Syncor, to not have the same cable retention properties as the original. All of the incorrect connectors were subsequently replaced.

6045 Cochran Road
Cleveland
Ohio 44139 USA

phone 440.248 9300
fax 440.349 2307
srm.syncor.com

We believe the clean operating history of the unit, the environmental and seismic qualification tests performed, and the V&V program performed for RG&E, will ensure reliable operation of the Model 956A-201 UDR for their safety related application.

Sincerely Yours,

Andrew Lasko
Project Manager
Phone: 440-542-3611
Fax: 440-542-3661
E-Mail: alasko@inovision.com

**SOFTWARE VERIFICATION AND VALIDATION PLAN
FOR
PROM P/N 94095603
GM- AREA MONITOR**

REV. LEVEL	ECN #	DESCRIPTION/PAGES AFFECTED				
ENGINEERING		DATE 9-20-02				
MANUFACTURING		DATE 9/20/02				
QUALITY ASSURANCE		DATE 9/20/02				
SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT		DATE 9/11/02 TITLE SOFTWARE VERIFICATION AND VALIDATION PLAN, 94095603				
REV 1	ECN NO. 3044	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL	SHEET 1 of 27	NO. 94095603VVP	SIZE

Table of Contents

<u>Section</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Page</u>
1	Purpose.....	3
2	Referenced Documents	3
3	Definitions	4
3.1	Definitions	4
3.2	Abbreviations	5
3.3	Acronyms & Notations.....	6
3.4	Documentation Names.....	6
4	Verification and Validation Overview.....	7
4.1	Organization.....	7
4.2	Master Schedule	9
4.3	Resources Summary.....	11
4.4	Responsibilities	11
4.5	Tools, Techniques, and Methodologies	12
5	Life-cycle Verification and Validation	13
5.1	Management of V & V	13
5.2	Acquisition Phase of V&V.....	15
5.3	Planning Phase of V&V	15
5.4	Development Phase of V&V	15
5.4.1	Concept Phase of V&V.....	15
5.4.2	Requirements Phase of V & V.....	16
5.4.3	Design Phase of V & V.....	17
5.4.4	Implementation Phase of V & V.....	18
5.4.5	Test Phase of V & V.....	19
5.4.6	Installation and Checkout Phase of V & V	20
5.5	Operation Phase of V & V	21
5.6	Maintenance Phase of V & V.....	22
6	Software Verification and Validation Reporting.....	23
6.1	Task Reporting.....	23
6.2	V&V Phase Summary Report	23
6.3	Anomaly Report	23
6.4	Final Software Verification & Validation Report	23
7	Verification and Validation Administrative Procedures.....	25
7.1	Anomaly Reporting and Resolution	25
7.2	Task Iteration Policy	25
7.3	Deviation Policy.....	25
7.4	Control Procedures	25
7.5	Standards, Practices, and Conventions.....	26
APPENDIX A: List of all documents to be generated under this SVVP		27
ADDENDUM 1: Firmware Flow Chart.....		1-3

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE 9/11/02	TITLE SOFTWARE VERIFICATION AND VALIDATION PLAN, 94095603	
REV 1	ECN NO. 3044	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL	SHEET 2 of 27	NO. 94095603VVP	SIZE

PURPOSE

The purpose of this Verification and Validation plan is to develop a series of activities, and their associated inputs and outputs, that will demonstrate that the firmware in the P/N 94095603 EPROM, used in the Victoreen Model 956A Digital G-M Area Monitor Readout, manufactured by Syncor Radiation Measurements meets the monitor's design requirements and exhibits a high degree of reliability.

Note that although the base firmware was developed in the early 1980s, prior to the availability of the current industry software development standards, this V&V plan is intended to demonstrate that the existing firmware is suitable for use in safety related applications.

1 REFERENCE DOCUMENTS

The reference standards used for guiding the preparation of this document and for SV&V implementation are listed below:

- 1.1 IEEE Std 7-4.3.2-1993, Standard Criteria for Digital Computers in Safety Systems of Nuclear Power Generating Stations
- 1.2 IEEE Std 610.12-1990, Glossary of Software Engineering Terminology
- 1.3 IEEE Std 729-1983, Standard Glossary of Software Engineering Terminology
- 1.4 IEEE Std 829-1991, Standards for Software Test Documentation
- 1.5 IEEE Std 830-1993, Recommended Practice for Software Requirements Specifications
- 1.6 IEEE Std 1012-1996, Standard for Software Verification and Validation Plans
- 1.7 IEEE Std 1016-1987, Recommended Practice for Software Design Descriptions
- 1.8 IEEE Std 1074-1991, Standard for Developing Software Life Cycle Processes
- 1.9 EPRI Std TR-103291-CD Handbook for Verification and Validation of Digital Systems (12/1998)
- 1.10 EPRI Std TR-102348, Rev. 1, Guidelines on Licensing Digital Upgrade
- 1.11 Syncor Radiation Management Quality Assurance Manual, QSP-100, Version 004, Rev. 1/2/02, Implemented 3/14/02
- 1.12 Syncor Radiation Management Quality Procedure QSP-205, Document Control
- 1.13 Syncor Radiation Management Quality Procedure QSP-05-05, Engineering Change Notice

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE 9/11/02	TITLE SOFTWARE VERIFICATION AND VALIDATION PLAN, 94095603	
REV 1	ECN NO. 3044	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL	SHEET 3 of 27	NO. 94095603VVP	SIZE

- 2.11 10CFR50, Appendix B, Quality Assurance Criteria for Nuclear Power Plants and Fuel Reprocessing Plants, Jan. 20, 1975
- 2.12 ANSI/ASME NQA1-1994, Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications

2 DEFINITIONS

2.1 Definitions

- 2.1.1 Acceptance testing – Formal testing conducted to determine whether or not the system satisfies its acceptance criteria and to enable the customer to determine whether or not to accept the system.
- 2.1.2 Anomaly – Anything observed in operation of the UDR that deviates from expectations based on previously verified software/firmware products or reference documents.
- 2.1.3 Development team – Team of qualified engineers in charge of applying software development life cycle.
- 2.1.4 Developer – Member of the development team.
- 2.1.5 Firmware – The combination of software and data that reside in read-only memory
- 2.1.6 Firmware component – Assembly language module (set of functions).
- 2.1.7 Hardware – Physical equipment used to process, store, or transmit computer programs and data.
- 2.1.8 Life-cycle phase – Any period of time during software development or operation that may be characterized by a primary type of activity (such as design or testing) that is being conducted. These phases may overlap one another; for V&V purpose, no phase is concluded until its development products are fully verified.
- 2.1.9 Safety related firmware – Firmware for the RMS safety related equipment.
- 2.1.10 Software – Computer programs and data pertaining to the operation of a computer system.
- 2.1.11 Software/firmware testing – The process of testing an integrated hardware and software/firmware system to verify that the system meets its specified requirements.

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE 9/11/02	TITLE SOFTWARE VERIFICATION AND VALIDATION PLAN, 94095603	
REV 1	ECN NO. 3044	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL	SHEET 4 of 27	NO. 94095603VVP	SIZE

- 2.1.12 Software tools – A computer program used in the development, testing, analysis, or maintenance of a program or its documentation. Examples include CASE software, decompiler, driver, editor, flow charter, monitor, test case generator, or timing analyzer.
- 2.1.13 Software verification and validation plan – A plan for the conduct of software verification and validation.
- 2.1.14 SSC – Systems, Structure and Components
- 2.1.15 Test procedure – Documentation that is part of the test report, specifying a sequence of actions for the execution of a test
- 2.1.16 Traceability – The degree to which a relationship is established between two or more products of the development process, especially product having a predecessor-successor or master-subordinate relationship to one another; for example the degree to which the requirements and design of a given software component match.
- 2.1.17 Validation – The process of evaluating software/firmware at the end of the software development process to ensure compliance with software requirements.
- 2.1.18 Validator – Member of the SV&V team who carries out validation.
- 2.1.19 Verification – The process of determining whether or not the products of a given phase of the software/firmware development cycle fulfill the requirements established during the previous phase.
- 2.1.20 Verifier – Member of the project team who carries out verification.

2.2 Abbreviations

- ANSI – American National Standards Institute
- ASCII - American Standard Code for Information Interchange
- DOS – Disk Operating System
- ECN – Engineering Change Notice
- EPROM – Erasable Programmable Read Only Memory
- IEEE – Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers
- PC – Personal Computer
- QA – Quality Assurance
- RMS – Radiation Monitoring System
- SRM – Syncor Radiation Management

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE 9/11/02	TITLE SOFTWARE VERIFICATION AND VALIDATION PLAN, 94095603	
REV 1	ECN NO. 3044	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL	SHEET 5 of 27	NO. 94095603VVP	SIZE

SV&V – Software Verification and Validation
 UDR - Universal Digital Ratemeter
 VVTP - Verification and Validation Test Plan
 VVTR - Verification and Validation Test Report
 V&V - Verification and Validation

2.3 Acronyms & Notations

PE - Project Engineer
 PM - Project Manager
 QE – Quality Engineer
 QM - Quality Management
 PM - Project Manager
 PE - Project Engineer
 RE – Reliability Engineer
 SE – Software Engineer
 SM - Syncor Management
 SRM - Syncor Radiation Management
 TT – Test Technician

2.4 Documentation Names

SRS - Software Requirements Specification
 SDD - Software Design Description
 SVVP – Software V&V Plan
 VVTP - Verification and Validation Test Plan
 VVTR - Verification and Validation Test Report

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE 9/11/02	TITLE SOFTWARE VERIFICATION AND VALIDATION PLAN, 94095603	
REV 1	ECN NO. 3044	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL	SHEET 6 of 27	NO. 94095603VVP	SIZE

3 Verification & Validation Overview

The overall objective of the V&V Plan for the 94095603 firmware is to assure the program promotes a quality and highly reliable product through an independent process of technical review and evaluation. Note the firmware does not contain an operating system, and performs specific functions on a cyclic basis. A flow chart of the firmware operation is provided in Addendum 1.

The embedded and operating system software and associated tools are predeveloped, or commonly known as legacy software. Like other predeveloped software, it is important to examine the development history to understand how the software has matured with time into the quality product it is today. When the Prom P/N 94095603 firmware was conceived, there was very little guidance in the way of industry standards to base the software development and design on. Good programming practices were used based on the objective of producing a highly reliable safety system.

As expressed in SRP 0800, Appendix 7.0A, the use of digital I&C systems presents the concern that minor errors in design and implementation can cause them to exhibit unexpected behavior. To minimize this potential problem, the design qualification of digital systems needs to focus on a high quality development process that incorporated disciplined specification and implementation of design requirements. Potential common-mode failures caused by software errors are also a concern. One of the protection means against – common-mode software failures is also accomplished by an emphasis on the quality process.

The Prom P/N software was initially developed approximately 15 years ago, evolving into the present day configuration. Within this time frame the product that matured to incorporate enhancements and facility improved hardware design. The evolutionary process will be evaluated to ensure that the pre-developed (Legacy) software is sufficiently reliable for use in nuclear safety related applications.

3.1 Organization

In order to ensure the program supports high quality and reliability, a process of independent technical reviews and evaluations will be performed. The project will be functionally organized under a Project Engineering Manager. The Project Manager will co-ordinate the V&V activities, schedule formal reviews, and document the results of the V&V reviews. The Project Engineering manager may also serve as a member of the V&V review team. A Quality Assurance Engineer will also participate in design reviews to ensure the overall quality of the project is maintained.

The software testing process was strengthened by designating the responsibility for the validation testing to an independent V&V engineer and technician.

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE 9/11/02	TITLE SOFTWARE VERIFICATION AND VALIDATION PLAN, 94095603	
REV 1	ECN NO. 3044	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL	SHEET 7 of 27	NO. 94095603VVP	SIZE

An overall project organizational chart is provided below:

Management

- Organization
- Resources
- Follow-up

Qualification

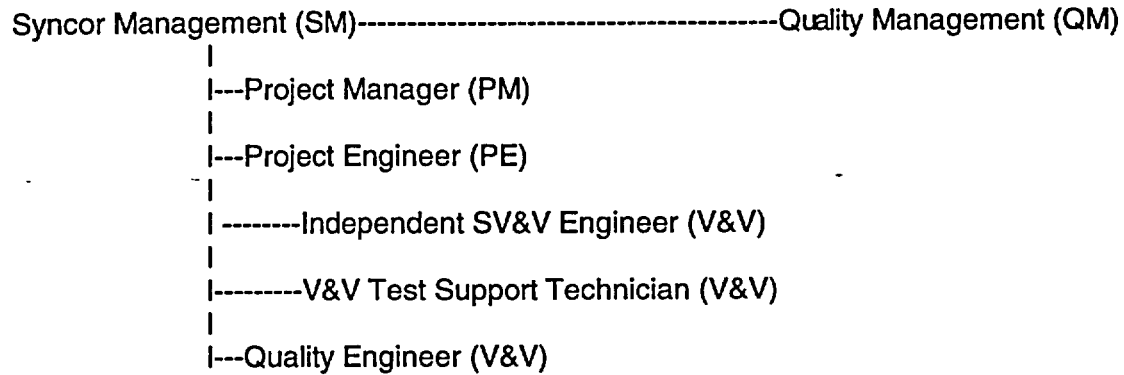
- Quality Assurance
- Quality Control
- V&V

Project Team

Development

- Concept Phase
- Design Phase
- Manufacturing Phase

The project organization is described below:



The staff members that will participate in the V&V effort are:

Name:	Function	Team	Resource
J. Hale	Systems Business Manager	SM	SM
Zis Giatis	QA Manager	QM	QM
Judy Ellis	Software Engineer	V&V	SE
Andy Lasko	Project Manager	PM	PM
Dave Warner	Reliability Engineer	V&V	RE
Dave Smith	Quality Engineer	V&V	QE
George Buck	Test Technician	V&V	TT

The Project Manager will participate in the V&V reviews, and has the authority to resolve issues raised during the V&V.

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE 9/11/02	TITLE approve documents produced by the V&V process VALIDATION PLAN, 94095603	
REV 1	ECN NO. 3044	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL	SHEET 8 of 27	NO. 94095603VVP	SIZE

3.2 Master Schedule

The V&V project is presently planned for completion on an expedited basis, over a 3-month period. At the end of the process, a formal SV&V report will be issued. Progress will be reported on a periodic basis, typically monthly.

The SVV overview shown below summarizes the life-cycle model used for the project. It is based on the sample model defined in IEEE 1012, except as follows:

-For this project, the design phase has been previously completed, but has not been formally documented. This plan is designed to document the firmware that has been designed. The product is presently in the Maintenance phase.

-Installation, checkout, and operation are performed by the user

Major schedule milestones are listed below:

Complete SRS	Sep. 30, 2002
Complete SDD	Oct. 15, 2002
Complete VVTP	Oct. 30, 2002
Complete VVTR	Nov. 1, 2002

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE 9/11/02	TITLE SOFTWARE VERIFICATION AND VALIDATION PLAN, 94095603	
REV 1	ECN NO. 3044	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL	SHEET 9 of 27	NO. 94095603VVP	SIZE

3.3 Resources Summary

Resources available for this project will include:

3.3.1 Project Manager

3.3.2 Project Engineer

3.3.3 Software/Firmware Engineer

3.3.4 Test Technician

3.3.5 Quality Assurance Engineer

In addition to the above, the following equipment will be required:

3.3.6 1, 956A-201 UDR

3.3.7 1, Signal Generator

3.3.8 1, Digital Voltmeter

3.3.9 1, 94095603 EPROM

3.4 Responsibilities

3.4.1 The SRM Project Manager/Project Engineer is responsible for the implementation of this plan, identifying requirements, resolving problems, and ensuring compliance to the requirements identified by SRM personnel and any subcontractors employed.

3.4.2 The Software Engineer is responsible for reviewing the code, and providing the documents identified in the SV&V Plan. The Software Engineer is also responsible for implementing the V&V tests.

3.4.3 The Test Technician is responsible for assisting the Software Engineer with the V&V tests.

3.4.4 The Quality Assurance Engineer is responsible for reviewing the documents, and ensuring the quality requirements of the SV&V Plan are maintained.

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE 9/11/02	TITLE SOFTWARE VERIFICATION AND VALIDATION PLAN, 94095603	
REV 1	ECN NO. 3044	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL	SHEET 11 of 27	NO. 94095603VVP	SIZE

3.5 Tools, Techniques, and Methodologies

The methods used in the V&V process will include review by cognizant engineering personnel, independent verification, and formal reviews.

The tools that will be used for the V&V process are as follows:

Document Preparation:

- Networked PC, Microsoft Word for Windows
- The documentation provided shall be written on a PC using a word processor program; e.g., Microsoft Word or a flat ASCII text editor, or similar. Each page of the document shall have a page header. The page header shall include the document name, part number, revision level and page number.

Target Hardware

- Model 956A-201 UDR with 94095603 EPROM

Test

Signal Generator

Software Testing

- American Arium Assembler/Linker
- DOS Based Personal Computer

For this project, Third Party Software is limited to assembly, emulation, linking and program development tools identified above. The Model 956 firmware is programmed assembly language, and does not include an operating system

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE 9/11/02	TITLE SOFTWARE VERIFICATION AND VALIDATION PLAN, 94095603	
REV 1	ECN NO. 3044	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL	SHEET 12 of 27	NO. 94095603VVP	SIZE

4 Life-Cycle Verification and Validation

Outputs from phase tasks are used to develop corresponding V&V phase summary reports and are ongoing inputs to the SVVR. Outputs of V&V tasks become inputs to subsequent life-cycle V&V tasks.

5.1 Management of V&V

4.1.1 V&V Tasks, Inputs/Outputs, Resources and Responsibilities

V & V Tasks	Required Inputs	Required Outputs	Resources Responsibilities
Software Verification and Validation Plan (SVVP) Generation. Generate an SVVP for all life cycle processes. The SVVP may require updating throughout the life cycle. Outputs of other activities are inputs to the SVVP.	SVVP (previous update) Contract	SVVP and Updates	PM
Baseline Change Assessment. Evaluate proposed software changes (e.g., anomaly connections and requirement changes) for effects on previously completed V & V tasks. Plan iteration of affected tasks or initiate new tasks to address software baseline changes or iterative development processes. Verify and validate that the change is consistent with system requirements and does not adversely affect requirements directly or indirectly. An adverse effect is a change that could create new system hazards and risks or impact previously resolved hazards and risks	SVVP Proposed Changes Risks identified by V & V Tasks	Updated SVVP Task Report(s) – Baseline Change Assessment Anomaly Report(s)	PM
Management Review of V & V. Review and summarize the V & V effort to define changes to V & V tasks or to redirect the V & V effort. Recommend whether to proceed to the next set of V & V and development life cycle activities, and provide task reports, anomaly reports, and V&V Activity Summary Reports to the organizations identified in the SVVP. Verify that all V & V tasks comply with task requirements defined in the SVVP.	SVVP and Updates	Updated SVVP Task Report(s)- Recommendations V & V Activity Summary Reports Recommendations to the V&V Final Report	PM, SM, QE

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT

DATE
9/11/02

TITLE
SOFTWARE VERIFICATION AND
VALIDATION PLAN, 94095603

REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.	SIZE
1	3044	PRODUCTION		13 of 27	94095603VVP	

4.1.2 Risks

The risks identified to date are:

4.1.2.1 V&V personnel requires capabilities and attitudes that differ from those encountered during software development.

Impact: A reduction in the motivation of the verifier/validator may have a negative effect on the quality of the product.

Action: Periodically, (each week), a meeting is held between the members of the V&V team and project manager. This meeting promotes teamwork:

- Each member of the V&V team to report work progress, to express any technical and personal communication problems encountered.

-Anticipation of events before they occur thus avoiding technical and motivational problems.

4.1.2.2 The projection of the workload involved in the V&V tasks may be incorrect (over- or underestimated, workload not well distributed).

Impact: adverse effect on schedule

Action: The periodic monitoring (monthly) perceives these shortcomings and defines corrective actions.

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE 9/11/02	TITLE SOFTWARE VERIFICATION AND VALIDATION PLAN, 94095603	
REV 1	ECN NO. 3044	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL	SHEET 14 of 27	NO. 94095603VVP	SIZE

4.2 **Acquisition Support** (Acquisition Process) - Not Required; Customer inputs are specified in purchase documents, and customer review/approval of SVVP, SRS, and SDD will be obtained.

4.3 **Planning** (Supply Process) - Not Required; See 5.2 above

4.4 **Development Process**

4.4.1 **Concept Phase of V&V**

4.4.1.1 **V&V tasks, Inputs/Outputs, Resources and Responsibilities**

V & V Tasks	Required Inputs	Required Outputs	Resources Responsibilities
Concept Documentation Evaluation. Verify that the concept documentation satisfies user needs and is consistent with acquisition needs. Identify major constraints of interfacing systems and constraints or limitations of proposed approach. Assess criticality of each software item.	Concept Documentation User Needs Acquisition Needs	Task Report- Concept Documentation Evaluation Anomaly Report(s)	PM, QE, SM, SE

4.4.1.2 **Risks**

4.4.1.2.1 **Product performance may not fully envelope customer requirements.**

Impact: Be aware that initial performances may fall short of meeting all customer expectations.

Action: Anomalies will be identified and reviewed with the customer for ultimate disposition.

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE 9/11/02	TITLE SOFTWARE VERIFICATION AND VALIDATION PLAN, 94095603	
REV 1	ECN NO. 3044	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL	SHEET 15 of 27	NO. 94095603VVP	SIZE

4.4.2 Requirements Phase of V&V

4.4.2.1 V&V tasks, Inputs/Outputs, Resources and Responsibilities

V & V Tasks	Required Inputs	Required Outputs	Resources Responsibilities
Traceability Analysis. Trace the software requirements (SRS) to system requirements (Concept Documentation) and system requirements. Analyze identified relationships for correctness, consistency, completeness, and accuracy.	Concept Documentation SRS	Task Report- Traceability Analysis Anomaly Report(s)	PM, QE, SM, SE
Software Requirements Evaluation. Evaluate the requirements (e.g., functional, capability, interface, qualification, safety, security, human factors, data definitions, user documentation, installation and acceptance, user operation, and user maintenance) of the SRS for correctness, consistency, completeness, accuracy, readability, and testability.	Concept Documentation SRS	Task Report(s)-Software Requirements Evaluation Anomaly Report(s)	PM, QE, SM, SE
Interface Analysis. Verify and validate that the requirements for software interfaces with hardware, user, operator, and other systems are connected, consistent, complete, accurate, and testable	Concept Documentation SRS	Task Report(s) - Interface Analysis Anomaly Report(s)	PM, QE, SM, SE
Criticality Analysis. Review and update any existing criticality analysis results from the prior Criticality Task Report using the SRS.	Task Report(s) - Criticality SRS	Task Report(s) - Criticality SRS	PM, QE, SM, SE
System V & V Test Plan Generation and Verification. (For Software Integrity Levels 1 and 2) Verify that developer's System Test Plans conform to Project defined test document purpose, format, and content (e.g., see IEEE Std 829-1991). Validate that the System Test Plan satisfies the following criteria: 1) test coverage of system requirements; 2) appropriateness of test methods and standards used; 3) conformance to expected results; 4) feasibility of system qualification testing; and 5) capability to be operated and maintained.	Concept Documentation (System requirements) SRS User Documentation System Test Plan	Anomaly Report(s) System V&V Test Plan	PM, QE, SM, SE

4.4.2.2 Risks Not applicable

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE 9/11/02	TITLE SOFTWARE VERIFICATION AND VALIDATION PLAN, 94095603	
REV 1	ECN NO. 3044	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL	SHEET 16 of 27	NO. 94095603VVP	SIZE

4.4.3 Design Phase of V&V

4.4.3.1 V&V tasks, Inputs/Outputs, Resources and Responsibilities

V & V Tasks	Required Inputs	Required Outputs	Resources Responsibilities
Traceability Analysis. Trace design elements (SDD), to requirements (SRS), and requirements to design elements. Analyze relationships for correctness, consistency, and completeness..	SRS SDD	Task Report(s)- Traceability Analysis Anomaly Report(s)	PM, QE, SM, SE
Software Design Evaluation. Evaluate the design elements (SDD) for correctness, consistency, completeness, accuracy, readability, and testability.	SRS SDD Design Standards (e.g., standards, practices, and conventions)	Task Report(s)- Software Design Evaluation Anomaly Report(s)	PM, QE, SM, SE
Interface Analysis. Verify and validate that the software design interfaces with hardware, user, operator, software, and other systems for correctness, consistency, completeness, accuracy, and testability.	Concept Documentation (System requirements) SRS SDD	Task Report(s) – Interface Analysis Anomaly Report(s)	PM, QE, SM, SE
V & V Test Design Generation and Verification. 1) system testing; and 2) acceptance testing. Continue tracing required by the V & V Test Plan. Verify that the V&V Test Designs comply with Project defined test document purpose, format, and content (e.g., see IEEE Std 829-1991). Validate that the V & V Test Designs satisfy the criteria in V&V tasks.	SDD User Documentation Test Plans Test Designs	System V&V Test Design(s) Acceptance V&V Test Design(s) Anomaly Report(s)	PM, QE, SM, SE

4.4.3.2 Risks Not applicable

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE 9/11/02	TITLE SOFTWARE VERIFICATION AND VALIDATION PLAN, 94095603	
REV 1	ECN NO. 3044	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL	SHEET 17 of 27	NO. 94095603VVP	SIZE

4.4.4 Implementation Phase of V & V

4.4.4.1 V&V tasks, Inputs/Outputs, Resources and Responsibilities

The code will be reviewed for conventional indenting formatting. File headers, which includes the file name, the author, a description/purpose, definition of variables, sub-routines called, and the modification history, will be used for module modifications.

V & V Tasks	Required Inputs	Required Outputs	Resources Responsibilities
Traceability Analysis. Trace the source code components to corresponding design specifications(s), and design specification(s) to source code components. Analyze identified relationships for correctness, consistency, and completeness	SDD Source Code	Task Report(s) - Traceability Analysis Anomaly Reports	PM, QE, SM, SE
Source Code and Source Code Documentation Evaluation. Evaluate the source code components (Source documentation) for correctness, consistency, completeness, accuracy, readability, and testability.	Source Code SDD Coding Standards User Documentation	Task Report(s) – Source Code and Source Code Documentation Evaluation Anomaly Report(s)	PM, QE, SM, SE
Interface Analysis. Verify and validate that the software source code interfaces with hardware, user, operator, software, and other systems for correctness, consistency, completeness, accuracy, and testability.	Concept Documentation SDD Source Code User Documentation	Task Report(s) – Interface Analysis Anomaly Report(s)	PM, QE, SM, SE
V&V Test Case Generation and Verification. Verify that the developer's Test Cases conform to Project defined test document purpose, format, and content. Validate that the developer's Test Cases satisfy the criteria for system and acceptance testing.	SRS SDD User Documentation Test Design Test Cases	System V&V Test Cases Acceptance V&V Test Cases Anomaly Report(s)	PM, QE, SM, SE
V&V Test Procedure Generation and Verification. Verify that the developer's Test Procedures conform to Project defined test document purpose, format, and content. Validate that the developer's Test Procedures satisfy the criteria in V&V tasks for system and acceptance testing.	SRS SDD User Documentation Test Cases Test Procedures	System V&V Test Procedures Anomaly Report(s)	PM, QE, SM, SE
Hazard Analysis. Verify that the implementation and associated data elements correctly implement the critical requirements and introduces no new hazards. Update the hazard analysis.	Source Code SDD Hazard Analysis Report	Task Report(s) - Hazard Analysis Anomaly Report(s)	PM, QE, SM, SE
Risk Analysis. Review and update risk analysis using prior reports. Provide recommendations to eliminate, reduce or mitigate the risks.	Source Code Hazard Analysis Report V&V task results	Task Report(s) – Risk Analysis Anomaly Report(s)	PM, QE, SM, SE

4.4.4.2 Risks Not Applicable

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE 9/11/02	TITLE SOFTWARE VERIFICATION AND VALIDATION PLAN, 94095603	
REV 1	ECN NO. 3044	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL	SHEET 18 of 27	NO. 94095603VVP	SIZE

4.4.5 Test Phase of V & V

4.4.5.1 V&V tasks, Inputs/Outputs, Resources and Responsibilities

V & V Tasks	Required Inputs	Required Outputs	Resources Responsibilities
Traceability Analysis. Analyze relationships in the V&V Test Plans, Designs, Cases, and Procedures for correctness and completeness. For correctness, verify that there is a valid relationship between the V&V Test Plans, Designs, Cases, and Procedures. For completeness, verify that all V&V Test Procedures are traceable to the V&V Test Plans.	V&V Test Plans V&V Test Designs V&V Test Procedures	Task Report(s) – Traceability Analysis Anomaly Report(s)	PM, QE, SM, SE
Acceptance V&V Test Procedure Generation and Verification. Verify that the developer's Acceptance Test Procedures conform to Project defined test document purpose, format, and content.	SDD Source Code User Documentation Acceptance Test Plan Acceptance Test Procedures	Acceptance V&V Test Procedures Anomaly Report(s)	PM, QE, SM, SE, RE
System V&V Test Execution and Verification. Use the developer's system test results to verify that the software satisfies the test acceptance criteria.	Source Code Executable Code User Documentation Acceptance Test Plan Acceptance Test Procedures Acceptance Test Results	Test Report(s) – Test Results Anomaly Report(s)	PM, QE, SM, SE, RE, TT
Hazard Analysis. Verify that the test instrumentation does not introduce new hazards. Update the hazard analysis	Source Code Executable Code Test Results Hazard Analysis Report	Task Report(s) – Hazard Analysis Anomaly Report(s)	PM, QE, SM, SE
Rick Analysis. Review and update risk analysis using prior task reports. Provide recommendations to eliminate, reduce, or mitigate the risks.	Hazard Analysis Report V&V task results	Task Report(s) – Risk Analysis Anomaly Report(s)	PM, QE, SM, SE

4.4.5.2 Risks Not Applicable

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE 9/11/02	TITLE SOFTWARE VERIFICATION AND VALIDATION PLAN, 94095603	
REV 1	ECN NO. 3044	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL	SHEET 19 of 27	NO. 94095603VVP	SIZE

4.4.6 Installation and Checkout Phase of V & V

4.4.6.1 V&V tasks, Inputs/Outputs, Resources and Responsibilities

V & V Tasks	Required Inputs	Required Outputs	Resources Responsibilities
Installation Configuration Audit. Verify that all software products required to correctly install and operate the software are present in the installation package. Validate that all site-dependent parameters or conditions to verify supplied values are correct.	Installation Package (e.g.. Source Code, Executable Code, User Documentation, SDD, SRS, Concept Documentation, Installation Procedures, site-specific parameters, Installation Tests, and Configuration Management Data)	Task Report(s) - Installation Configuration Audit Anomaly Report(s)	PM, QE, SM, SE
Installation Checkout. Conduct analyses or tests to verify that the installed software corresponds to the software subjected to V & V. Verify that the software code and databases initialize, execute, and terminate as specified. In the transition from one version of software to the next, the V & V effort shall validate that the software can be removed from the system without affecting the functionality of the remaining system components. The V & V effort shall verify the requirements for continuous operation and service during transition, including user notification.	User Documentation Installation Package	Task Report(s) - Installation Checkout Anomaly Report(s)	PM, QE, SM, SE
Hazard Analysis. Verify that the installation procedures and installation environment does not introduce new hazards Update the hazard analysis	Installation Package Hazard Analysis Report	Task Report(s) - Hazard Analysis Anomaly Report(s)	PM, QE, SM, SE
Risk Analysis. Review and update risk analysis using prior task reports.	Installation Package Supplier Development Plans and Schedules V&V Task Results	Task Report(s) - Risk Analysis Anomaly Report(s)	PM, QE, SM, SE
V & V Final Report Generation. Summarize in the V & V final report the V&V activities, tasks and results, including Report (s) status and disposition of anomalies..	V & V Activity Summary Report(s)	V&V Final Report	PM, QE, SM, SE

4.4.6.2 Risks Not Applicable

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE 9/11/02	TITLE SOFTWARE VERIFICATION AND VALIDATION PLAN, 94095603	
REV 1	ECN NO. 3044	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL	SHEET 20 of 27	NO. 94095603VVP	SIZE

4.5 Operation Phase of V & V

4.5.1 V&V tasks, Inputs/Outputs, Resources and Responsibilities

V & V Tasks	Required Inputs	Required Outputs	Resources Responsibilities
Evaluation of New Constraints. Evaluate new constraints (e.g., operational requirements, platform characteristics, operating environment) on the system or software requirements to verify the applicability of the SVVP. Software changes are maintenance activities (see 5.6.1).	SVVP New constraints	Task Report(s) – Evaluation of New Constraints	PM, QE, SM, SE
Proposed Change Assessment. Assess proposed changes (e.g., modifications, enhancements, or additions) to determine the effect of the changes on the system. Determine the extent to which V & V tasks would be iterated.	Proposed Changes Installation Package	Task Report(s)- Proposed Change Assessment	PM, QE, SM, SE
Operating Procedures Evaluation. Verify that the operating procedures are consistent with the user documentation and conform to the system requirements	Operating Procedures User Documentation Concept Documentation	Task Report(s) – Operating Procedures Evaluation Anomaly Report(s)	PM, QE, SM, SE
Hazard Analysis. Verify that the operating procedures and operational environment does not introduce new hazards. Update the hazard analysis.	Operating Procedures Hazard Analysis Report	Task Report(s) - Hazard Analysis Anomaly Report(s)	PM, QE, SM, SE
Risk Analysis. Review and update risk analysis using prior task reports. Provide recommendations to eliminate, reduce, or mitigate the risks.	Installation Package Proposed Changes Hazard Analysis Report Supplier Development Plans and Schedules Operation problem reports V&V task results	Task Report(s) - Risk Analysis Anomaly Report(s)	PM, QE, SM, SE
Installation and Operation. These tasks are assigned to Syncor Radiation Management.	Installation Package, Concept Documentation, SRS, Source Code Listings, Executable Code, User Documentation, SVVP, SVVR	Anomaly Report	PM, QE, SM, SE,, QM

4.5.1.1 Risks Not Applicable

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE 9/11/02	TITLE SOFTWARE VERIFICATION AND VALIDATION PLAN, 94095603	
REV 1	ECN NO. 3044	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL	SHEET 21 of 27	NO. 94095603VVP	SIZE

4.6 Maintenance Phase of V & V

4.6.1 V&V tasks, Inputs/Outputs, Resources and Responsibilities

V & V Tasks	Required Inputs	Required Outputs	Resources Responsibilities
SVVP Revision. Revise the SVVP to comply with approved changes.	SVVP Approved Changes Installation Package	Updated SVVP	PM, QE, SM, SE
Proposed Change Assessment. Assess proposed changes (e.g., modifications, enhancements, or additions) to determine the effect of the changes on the system. Determine the extent to which V & V tasks would be iterated.	Proposed Changes Installation Package	Task Report(s)- Proposed Change Assessment	PM, QE, SM, SE
Anomaly Evaluation. Evaluate the effect of software operation anomalies.	Anomaly Report(s)	Task Report(s) – Anomaly Reports	PM, QE, SM, SE
Retirement Assessment. For software retirement, assess whether the installation package addresses: software support, impact on existing systems, software archiving, transition to a new software product, and user notification	Installation Package Approved Changes	Task Report(s) – Retirement Assessment Anomaly Report(s)	PM, QE, SM, SE
Hazard Analysis. Verify that software modifications correctly implement the critical requirements and introduce no new hazards Update the hazard analysis.	Proposed Changes Installation Package Hazard Analysis Report	Task Report(s) – Hazard Analysis Anomaly Report	PM, QE, SM, SE
Risk Analysis. Review and update risk analysis using prior task reports. Provide recommendations to eliminate, reduce, or mitigate the risks.	Installation Package Proposed Changes Hazard Analysis Report Supplier Development Plans and Schedules Operation problem reports V&V task results	Task Report(s) - Risk Analysis Anomaly Report(s)	PM, QE, SM, SE

4.6.1.1 During the maintenance phase, the developers may be assigned to other projects and may not be readily available to assist.

Impact: Lack of resources for immediate response to problems.

Action: Plan that resources familiar with the development be available to complete the maintenance phase work.

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE 9/11/02	TITLE SOFTWARE VERIFICATION AND VALIDATION PLAN, 94095603	
REV 1	ECN NO. 3044	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL	SHEET 22 of 27	NO. 94095603VVP	SIZE

5 Software Verification and Validation Reporting

This section describes how the results of implementing the Plan will be documented.

5.1 Task Reporting

A report of each of the Tasks/Sub-tasks performed in the SVVP shall be developed and issued as they are completed. Listed below are the different reports to be generated.

Management	Progress reporting and internal notes
Documentation Evaluation	Documentation checking forms with review reports
Software/Firmware Testing	Software test report
Acceptance Testing	Acceptance Test Report
Others	Meeting reports or internal notes

5.2 V&V Phase Summary Report

A phase Summary Report shall summarize the results of V&V tasks performed in each of the following life-cycle phases: Requirements, Design, Implementation and Test. Each V&V Phase Summary report shall contain the following:

5.2.1 Description of SV&V tasks performed

5.2.2 Summary of test results

5.2.3 Summary of anomalies and resolutions

5.2.4 Recommendations

5.3 Anomaly Report

An anomaly report shall document each anomaly detected in the SV&V. The report content and administrative controls are provided in 7.1

5.4 Final Software Verification and Validation Report

The final report shall include a summary of the V&V activities and results. Deviation from the SV&V plan will be noted. Both positive and negative findings will be reported. Based on the results of the V&V, a conclusion and recommendations for further actions will be provided.

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE 9/11/02	TITLE SOFTWARE VERIFICATION AND VALIDATION PLAN, 94095603	
REV 1	ECN NO. 3044	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL	SHEET 23 of 27	NO. 94095603VVP	SIZE

The format of the final report will be as follows:

Summary of each phase, to include:

5.4.1 Task results

5.4.2 Anomalies

5.4.3 Anomaly Resolution

5.4.4 Overall Quality Assessment

5.4.5 Conclusions

5.4.6 Recommendations

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE 9/11/02	TITLE SOFTWARE VERIFICATION AND VALIDATION PLAN, 94095603	
REV 1	ECN NO. 3044	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL	SHEET 24 of 27	NO. 94095603VVP	SIZE

6 Verification and Validation Administrative Procedures

6.1 Anomaly Reporting and Resolution

As identified, anomalies will be written, and forwarded to the PM for logging. Each anomaly will be sequentially numbered by the PM.

Each anomaly will be presented to the review team for discussion and resolution. If mutual agreement cannot be reached, the PM will resolve the anomaly, and the process completed. Based on the severity of the anomaly, the originator may stop work, and request an immediate review meeting. Otherwise, the anomaly will be reviewed at the completion of the current V&V task, or phase.

6.2 Task Iteration Policy

A change request regarding a version results in the following processing with respect to the SV&V life cycle:

6.2.1 Analysis of the impact of the change (identification of items involved and the degree of the modification)

6.2.2 Repetition of the V&V cycle on items which change in order to check that the modifications have been taken into account in version n+1

6.3 Deviation Policy

When a deviation to the SVVP is identified, generation of an ECN, as described in QSP-05-08 will be required.

6.4 Control Procedures

All documents produced under the V&V program will be controlled and stored as any other engineering document, as described in QSP-05-08.

SRM classifies firmware as a drawing and therefore, follows SRM QSP-205 and QSP-05-08, Engineering/Document Change Notice Procedure, for its control. To this extent, the problem is documented using the Engineering Change Notice (ECN) procedure and sent to the Project Manager. Upon evaluation, the ECN will: 1) Be approved and implemented; 2) Be forwarded to the appropriate department for further action or; 3) Be returned with an explanation. Upon resolving the problem, the applicable documentation will be revised, and the corrected firmware will be released using the Engineering Change Notice (ECN).

Problems relating to monitor operation must be formally directed to the cognizant project engineer or Project Manager in the form of a field problem report. The format of the field problem report is not critical; however sufficient information (i.e., tag number, description of problem, operating mode, results observed, etc.) must be provided to permit the problem to be reproduced. The project engineer, or manager, will be responsible for resolving the problem report and, if required, initiate an internal ECN (per QSP -05-08) to revise the applicable firmware and documentation as required in this SVVP. Testing of revised firmware will be performed on hardware similar to that originally tested on.

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE 9/11/02	TITLE SOFTWARE VERIFICATION AND VALIDATION PLAN, 94095603	
REV 1	ECN NO. 3044	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL	SHEET 25 of 27	NO. 94095603VVP	SIZE

Repetition of the affected portion of the V&V program will be required for and change affecting software that has been formally subjected to a V&V program.

6.5 Standards, Practices, and Conventions
Refer to Section 4.0

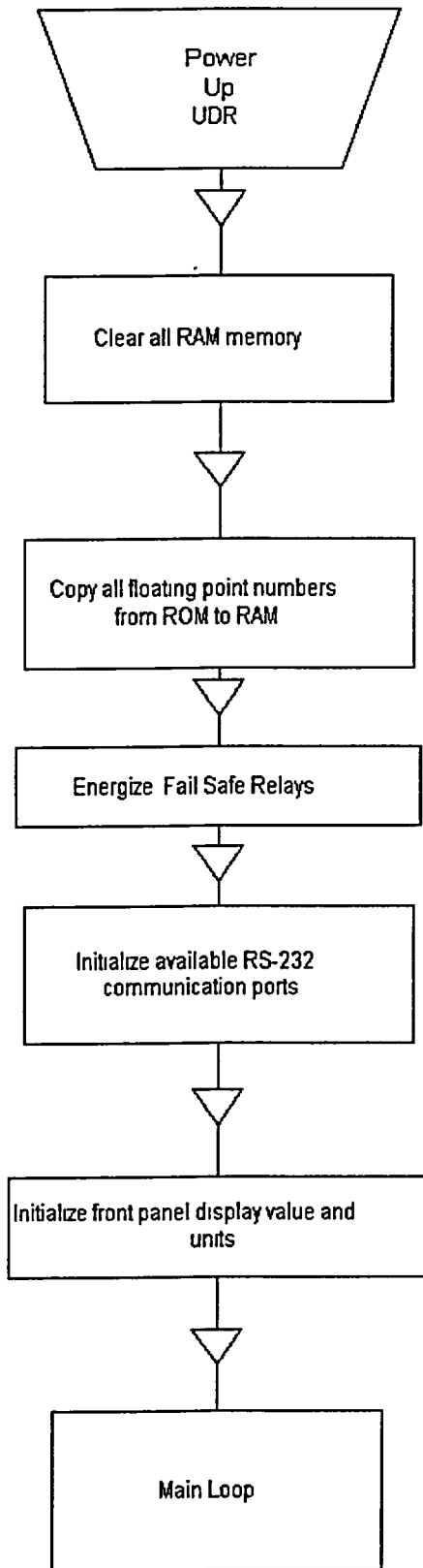
SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE	9/11/02	TITLE	SOFTWARE VERIFICATION AND VALIDATION PLAN, 94095603
REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.	SIZE	
1	3044	PRODUCTION		26 of 27	94095603VVP		

APPENDIX A: List of all documents to be generated under this SVVP

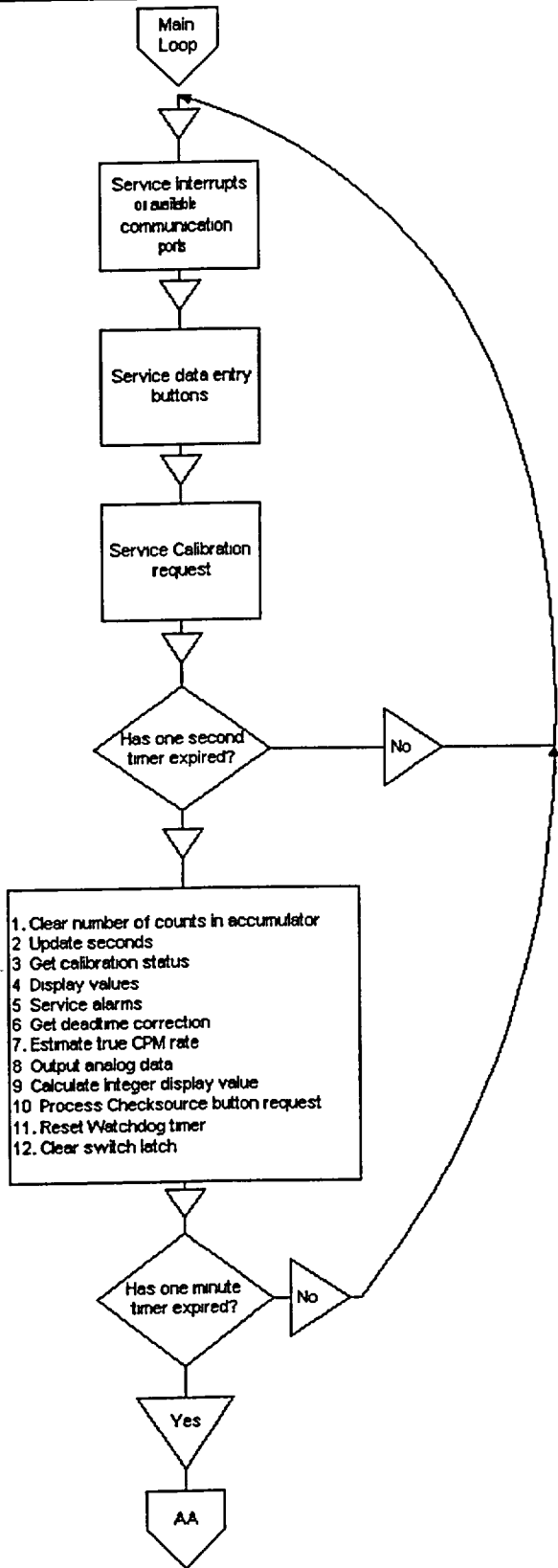
Document Number:	Description:
94095603SDD	Software Design Description
94095603SRS	Software Requirements Specification
94095603VVTP	Verification and Validation Test Procedure
94095603VVTR	Verification and Validation Test Report

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE 9/11/02	TITLE SOFTWARE VERIFICATION AND VALIDATION PLAN, 94095603	
REV 1	ECN NO. 3044	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL	SHEET 27 of 27	NO. 94095603VVP	SIZE

ADDENDUM 1 – Firmware Flowchart, Page 1 of 3 pages



SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE 9/11/02	TITLE SOFTWARE VERIFICATION AND VALIDATION PLAN, 94095603	
REV 1	ECN NO. 3044	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL	SHEET 1 of 3	NO. 94095603VVP	SIZE

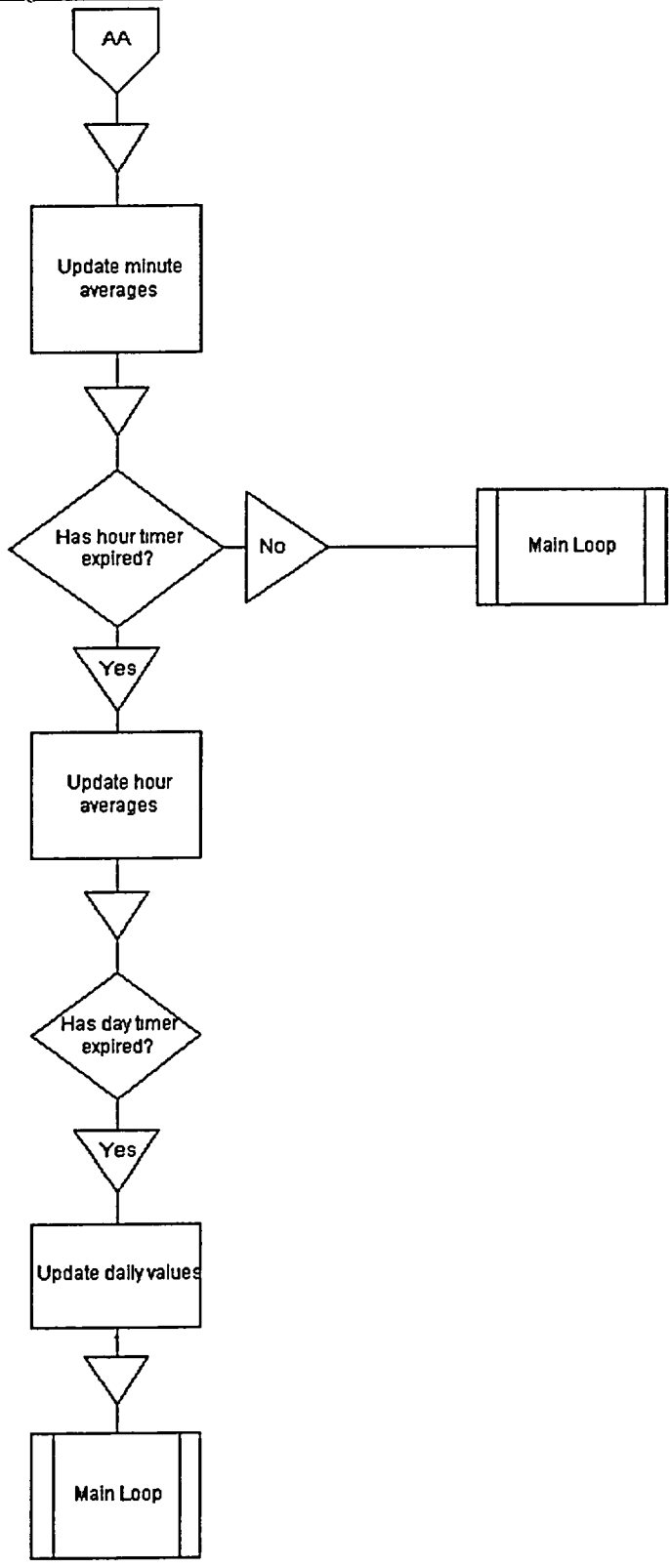


SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT

DATE 9/11/02

TITLE SOFTWARE VERIFICATION AND VALIDATION PLAN, 94095603

REV 1	ECN NO. 3044	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL	SHEET 2 of 3	NO. 94095603VVP	SIZE
----------	-----------------	----------------------------	----------	-----------------	--------------------	------



SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE 9/11/02	TITLE SOFTWARE VERIFICATION AND VALIDATION PLAN, 94095603	
REV 1	ECN NO. 3044	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL	SHEET 3 of 3	NO. 94095603VVP	SIZE

**SOFTWARE REQUIREMENTS SPECIFICATION
FOR
PROM P/N 94095603
GM- AREA MONITOR**

REV. LEVEL	ECO #	DESCRIPTION/PAGES AFFECTED				
2	3076	Add backlight description, 3.1.1.1.2; Add optional to 3.1.3.1 and 3.1.4.1; Add clock interrupts to 3.1.3.2; Change range to 1.0E-2 to 1.0E+3, 3.2.1.2.1.11; Correct Aux relay operation, de-energize to trip, 3.2.1.3.2.1.2.4.4 and 3.2.1.3.2.1.2.5.2; Delete E0002 and E0008, 3.6.3				
1	3052	Initial Release				
ENGINEERING		DATE 10-23-02				
MANUFACTURING		DATE 10-24-02				
QUALITY ASSURANCE		DATE 10-24-02				
SYNCOR Radiation Management		10/23/02				
TITLE		SOFTWARE REQUIREMENTS SPECIFICATION 94095603				
REV	ECO NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.	SIZE
2	3076	PRODUCTION	RHM	1 of 10	94095603SRS	PLN

Table of Contents

Section:	Description:	Page:
1.	Introduction	3
1.1.	Purpose.....	3
1.2.	Scope.....	3
1.3.	Definitions, acronyms, and abbreviations.....	3
1.4.	Reference.....	4
1.5.	Overview.....	4
2.	Overall Description.....	5
2.1.	Product perspective.....	5
2.2.	Product functions.....	5
2.3.	User characteristics.....	5
2.4.	Constraints.....	5
2.5.	Assumptions and dependencies.....	5
2.6.	General Constraints.....	5
3.	Specific functional requirements	6
3.1.	External interface requirements.....	6
3.1.1.	User interfaces.....	6
3.1.2.	Hardware interfaces.....	6
3.1.3.	Software interfaces.....	6
3.1.4.	Communications interfaces.....	6
3.2.	System features.....	7
3.3.	Performance requirements.....	9
3.4.	Design constraints.....	9
3.5.	Software system attributes.....	10
3.6.	Other requirements.....	10

SYNCOR Radiation Management			DATE 10/23/02	TITLE SOFTWARE REQUIREMENTS SPECIFICATION, 94095603			
REV 2	ECO NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>RNA</i>	SHEET 2 of 10	NO. 94095603SRS	SIZE PLN	

1. Introduction

This Software Requirements Specification is being developed to capture the firmware requirements for PROM P/N 94095603, used in the Model 956A G-M Digital Area Monitor Readout and to provide a benchmark to which designs will be validated.

1.1 Purpose of this document

The purpose of this document is to specify the functional and performance requirements for the Victoreen Model 956A Universal Digital Ratemeter (UDR), in accordance with Reference 1.4.2.

1.2 Scope of this document

The requirements were derived from the Installation, Operation, and Maintenance Instruction Manual for the Area Monitoring System Model 955A, published 5/96 by Victoreen, Inc, in accordance with Reference 1.4.2 and 1.4.4.

1.3 Definitions, acronyms, and abbreviations

1.3.1 Definitions

- 1.3.1.1 Checksource – radioactive source used to check detector and UDR operation
- 1.3.1.2 Contract – A legally binding document agreed upon by the customer and supplier. This includes the technical and organizational requirements, cost and schedule for a product. A contract may also contain informal but useful information such as the commitments or expectations of the parties involved.
- 1.3.1.3 Customer – The person, or persons, who pay for the product and usually (but not necessarily) decide the requirements. In the context of this recommended practice the customer and the supplier may be members of the same organization.
- 1.3.1.4 Detector – A plant mounted device that measures gamma radiation and converts it into an electrical signal
- 1.3.1.5 Fail safe - A condition for a relay where in normal operation the relay is energized
- 1.3.1.6 G-M – Geiger-Mueller tube radiation detector
- 1.3.1.7 Remote display device – An electronic device that displays information in a central location from a sensor, or detector, located within the plant
- 1.3.1.8 Set point – configuration parameter
- 1.3.1.9 Supplier – The person, or persons, who produce a product for a customer. In the context of this document, the customer and the supplier may be members of the same organization.
- 1.3.1.10 User – The person, or persons, who operate or interact directly with the product. The user(s) and the customer(s) are often not the same person(s).
- 1.3.1.11 VICO loop – Proprietary communication protocol
- 1.3.1.12 Watchdog Timer – A timer that must be reset on a repetitive basis, or it will time out and take a prescribed action.

1.3.2 Acronyms

- 1.3.2.1 DPDT - Double Pole Double Throw
- 1.3.2.2 EPRI - Electric Power Research Institute
- 1.3.2.3 IEEE - Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers
- 1.3.2.4 PROM - Programmable Read Only Memory
- 1.3.2.5 QAM - Quality Assurance Manual
- 1.3.2.6 RAM - Dynamic Random Access Memory
- 1.3.2.7 SPDT - Single Pole Double Throw
- 1.3.2.8 UDR - Universal Digital Ratemeter, Model 956A

-----SYNCOR Radiation Management -----			DATE 10/23/02		TITLE SOFTWARE REQUIREMENTS SPECIFICATION, 94095603	
REV 2	ECO NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>Ru/MH</i>	SHEET 3 of 10	NO. 94095603SRS	SIZE PLN

1.3.3 Abbreviations

- 1.3.3.1 P/N - Part Number
- 1.3.3.2 V&V - Verification and Validation

1.4 References

- 1.4.1 IEEE Std 610.12-1990, Glossary of Software Engineering Terminology
- 1.4.2 IEEE Std 830-1993, Recommended Practice for Software Requirements Specifications
- 1.4.3 IEEE Std 1074-1991, Standard for Developing Software Life Cycle Processes
- 1.4.4 EPRI TR-103291 Handbook for Verification and Validation of Digital Systems (12/1998)
- 1.4.5 Software Verification and Validation Plan for Prom P/N 94095603, P/N 94095603VVP
- 1.4.6 SYNCOR QAM P/N QSP-100 Version 4.

1.5 Overview

The firmware described in this specification is specifically intended for use in the Model 956A UDR for the detection and measurement of ionizing radiation. When used with a Model 897A series G-M detector, the system monitors gamma radiation over a 5-decade range and provides indication when the radiation level increases above a high alarm set point, a warn alarm set point, an over range set point, or drops below a fail set point. Analog outputs are available for trend display on a strip chart recorder or a computer. The UDR also provides display, control, and annunciation functions. When equipped with the Model 942-200-80 Communications Loop Option circuit board, serial communications with a CRT terminal for status information, set point edit, and historical data retrieval is available.

SYNCOR Radiation Management			DATE 10/23/02	TITLE SOFTWARE REQUIREMENTS SPECIFICATION, 94095603		
REV 2	ECO NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>RKA</i>	SHEET 4 of 10	NO. 94095603SRS	SIZE PLN

2. Overall Description

This section describes the general factors that affect the firmware and its requirements.

2.1 Product Perspective

The Victoreen Model 956A UDR is a remote display device.

2.2 Product Functions

The Victoreen Model 956A UDR continuously displays radiation levels, indicates alarm status, updates analog outputs, and provides control and annunciation functions based on signals it receives from a specific detector. The UDR also provides a detector calibration and test function.

2.3 User Characteristics

The Victoreen Model 956A UDR should be used only by persons who have been trained in the proper interpretation of its readings and the appropriate safety procedures to be followed in the presence of radiation.

2.4 Constraints

The user needs to have the radiation levels continuously displayed, indication when alarm conditions exist, and be able to verify that the UDR is functioning correctly.

2.5 Assumptions and Dependencies

This firmware is specifically intended for use in the Model 956A UDR for the detection and measurement of ionizing gamma radiation. The system monitors gamma radiation over a 5-decade range and provides indication when the radiation level increases above a high alarm set point, a warn alarm set point, an over range set point, or decreases below a fail set point. The UDR must provide display, analog output, control, and annunciation functions.

2.6 General Constraints

All software source modules are written in Motorola 6802 assembly code using an ASCII text editor on a DOS based PC

SYNCOR Radiation Management			DATE	10/23/02	TITLE	SOFTWARE REQUIREMENTS SPECIFICATION, 94095603
REV	ECO NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.	SIZE
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>FRM</i>	5 of 10	94095603SRS	PLN

3. Specific Functional Requirements

This section contains all the software requirements for the firmware.

3.1 External interface requirements

3.1.1 User interfaces

3.1.1.1 Front panel consisting of:

- 3.1.1.1.1 Seven segment, 3 digit display
- 3.1.1.1.2 3, Backlights, mR/h, R/h, and kR/h
- 3.1.1.1.3 5, Status indicators
- 3.1.1.1.4 24 segment Bargraph
- 3.1.1.1.5 4, Pushbuttons
 - 3.1.1.1.5.1 Check Source
 - 3.1.1.1.5.2 Alarm Acknowledge
 - 3.1.1.1.5.3 HIGH alarm set point display
 - 3.1.1.1.5.4 WARN alarm set point display

3.1.1.2 16, Position Function select switch

3.1.1.3 3, Data entry pushbuttons

- 3.1.1.3.1 Digit
- 3.1.1.3.2 Value
- 3.1.1.3.3 Enter

3.1.1.4 Calibration mode is entered manually by turning rotary set point switch to position 8 and pressing ENTER button

3.1.1.5 When is calibration mode, another calibration can be executed by pressing the ENTER key

- 3.1.1.5.1.1 System will again display calibration time for editing

3.1.1.6 Calibration in process can be stopped by pressing the ENTER key

3.1.1.7 Calibration can be stopped by moving the rotary switch to a position other than 8

3.1.2 Hardware interfaces

- 3.1.2.1 Power on/off button
- 3.1.2.2 Provide 1 analog output of 0 – 10 Vdc
- 3.1.2.3 Provide 2 analog outputs of 4 – 20 mA
- 3.1.2.4 Monitor shall have one failsafe SPDT high alarm output
- 3.1.2.5 Monitor shall have one failsafe DPDT warning output
- 3.1.2.6 Monitor shall have one failsafe DPDT fail output

3.1.3 Software interfaces

- 3.1.3.1 Message queues (optional)
- 3.1.3.2 Interrupts (clock interrupts)

3.1.4 Communications interfaces

- 3.1.4.1 RS-232 (optional)
- 3.1.4.2 VICO loop (optional)
- 3.1.4.3 RS-485 (optional)

SYNCOR Radiation Management			DATE 10/23/02	TITLE SOFTWARE REQUIREMENTS SPECIFICATION, 94095603		
REV 2	ECO NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>RHA</i>	SHEET 6 of 10	NO. 94095603SRS	SIZE PLN

3.2 System features

3.2.1 Continuously monitor radiation

3.2.1.1 To inform the user as to the presence and level of radiation within the monitored equipment or area.

3.2.1.2 Normal operation

3.2.1.2.1 Associated functional requirements

3.2.1.2.1.1 The radiation value is displayed as a three digit number

3.2.1.2.1.2 Backlit insert will display engineering units in mR/H, R/h, or kR/h.

3.2.1.2.1.3 The bargraph will display the value on the fixed mR/h scale

3.2.1.2.1.4 Any indicator lights that are on will be green

3.2.1.2.1.5 Analog outputs will track the displayed value.

3.2.1.2.1.6 Alarm outputs will be active.

3.2.1.2.1.7 The Warn relay will operate in Fail Safe Mode.

3.2.1.2.1.8 The High relay will operate in Fail Safe Mode.

3.2.1.2.1.9 The Fail relay will operate in Fail Safe Mode.

3.2.1.2.1.10 The serial port (optional)

3.2.1.2.1.11 Operates over a range of 1.00E-2 to 1.00E+3 mR/h

3.2.1.3 Inform when a predetermined limit is exceeded

3.2.1.3.1 Radiation value is below minimum .

3.2.1.3.1.1 Associated functional requirements

3.2.1.3.1.1.1 Fail outputs will be activated upon following conditions

3.2.1.3.1.1.1.1 No counts

3.2.1.3.1.1.1.2 Loss of power

3.2.1.3.1.1.1.3 MPU failure (Watch dog timer)

3.2.1.3.1.1.1.4 Detector anti-Jam occurs

3.2.1.3.2 Radiation value exceeds predetermined set point

3.2.1.3.2.1 Associated functional requirements

3.2.1.3.2.1.1 WARN condition:

3.2.1.3.2.1.1.1 Warn alarm condition is true when the display dose rate is greater than or equal to the WARN alarm set point.

3.2.1.3.2.1.1.2 WARN alarm logic is fail-safe

3.2.1.3.2.1.1.3 WARN alarm is manual reset

3.2.1.3.2.1.1.4 When WARN alarm is tripped:

3.2.1.3.2.1.1.4.1 Amber WARN alarm indicator begins flashing

3.2.1.3.2.1.1.4.2 Bargraph goes to amber

3.2.1.3.2.1.1.4.3 WARN alarm relay coil de-energizes

3.2.1.3.2.1.1.5 When WARN alarm is acknowledged:

3.2.1.3.2.1.1.5.1 WARN alarm indicator will be on steady

3.2.1.3.2.1.1.5.2 WARN relay will change state when the radiation value drops below the WARN alarm set point

3.2.1.3.2.1.1.6 The WARN alarm is normally inhibited in Check Source Mode

3.2.1.3.2.1.2 HIGH ALARM condition

3.2.1.3.2.1.2.1 HIGH alarm condition is true when the display dose rate is greater than or equal to the HIGH alarm set point.

3.2.1.3.2.1.2.2 HIGH alarm logic is fail safe

3.2.1.3.2.1.2.3 HIGH alarm is manual reset

3.2.1.3.2.1.2.4 When HIGH alarm is tripped:

3.2.1.3.2.1.2.4.1 Red HIGH alarm indicator begins flashing

3.2.1.3.2.1.2.4.2 Bargraph goes to red

3.2.1.3.2.1.2.4.3 HIGH relay coil de-energizes

3.2.1.3.2.1.2.4.4 The Auxiliary relay coil de-energizes

SYNCOR Radiation Management			DATE	10/23/02	TITLE	SOFTWARE REQUIREMENTS SPECIFICATION, 94095603	
REV	ECO NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.		SIZE
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>RMH</i>	7 of 10		94095603SRS	PLN

- 3.2.1.3.2.1.2.5 When HIGH alarm is acknowledged:
 - 3.2.1.3.2.1.2.5.1 HIGH alarm indicator will be steady on
 - 3.2.1.3.2.1.2.5.2 The Auxiliary relay will change state when the radiation value drops below the HIGH alarm set point.
 - 3.2.1.3.2.1.2.5.3 HIGH alarm relay will change state when the radiation value drops below the HIGH alarm set point.
 - 3.2.1.3.2.1.2.6 The HIGH alarm is normally inhibited in Check Source Mode
- 3.2.1.3.2.1.3 Range Alarm condition
 - 3.2.1.3.2.1.3.1 When measured radiation field is below under range set point:
 - 3.2.1.3.2.1.3.1.1 Front panel display will indicate 0.00 mR/h
 - 3.2.1.3.2.1.3.1.2 Bargraph will indicate the actual radiation value
 - 3.2.1.3.2.1.3.1.3 RANGE alarm indicator will illuminate in red.
 - 3.2.1.3.2.1.3.1.4 The analog outputs are set to 0.00
 - 3.2.1.3.2.1.3.2 When measured radiation field increases into the range of the detector.
 - 3.2.1.3.2.1.3.2.1 RANGE alarm indicator will extinguish
 - 3.2.1.3.2.1.3.2.2 Normal operation will begin
 - 3.2.1.3.2.1.3.3 When measured radiation field is above over range set point:
 - 3.2.1.3.2.1.3.3.1 WARN alarm is true
 - 3.2.1.3.2.1.3.3.2 HIGH alarm is true
 - 3.2.1.3.2.1.3.3.3 Red RANGE indicator is illuminated
 - 3.2.1.3.2.1.3.3.4 Bargraph illuminates in red
 - 3.2.1.3.2.1.3.3.5 Analog output reads full scale
 - 3.2.1.3.2.1.3.3.6 Front panel display reads EEEEE
 - 3.2.1.3.2.1.3.3.7 Over range alarm is reset by pressing acknowledge pushbutton
 - 3.2.1.3.2.1.3.3.8 Over range alarm does not reset automatically
 - 3.2.1.3.2.1.3.3.9 When detector output is above the electronic anti-jam circuit threshold the anti-jam circuit will be activated
- 3.2.1.4 Check Source Mode
 - 3.2.1.4.1 Check source pushbuttons are provided to verify detector operation
 - 3.2.1.4.1.1 When CHECK SOURCE pushbutton is held down:
 - 3.2.1.4.1.1.1 Check source relay is energized
 - 3.2.1.4.1.1.2 Check source indicator will illuminate (green)
 - 3.2.1.4.1.1.3 Radiation value will be displayed on the front panel
 - 3.2.1.4.1.1.4 Front panel High and Warn alarms status indicators are disabled
 - 3.2.1.4.1.1.5 Analog outputs are set to zero
 - 3.2.1.4.1.2 When CHECK SOURCE pushbutton is released:
 - 3.2.1.4.1.2.1 Check source indicator will be extinguished
 - 3.2.1.4.1.2.2 Normal UDR operation will resume
 - 3.2.1.5 Calibration Mode
 - 3.2.1.5.1 Current calibration time is displayed in seconds
 - 3.2.1.5.2 First digit flashing to indicate the edit mode
 - 3.2.1.5.3 Bargraph will turn off
 - 3.2.1.5.4 High condition will clear
 - 3.2.1.5.5 Warn condition will clear
 - 3.2.1.5.6 Radiation units backlight will turn off
 - 3.2.1.5.7 Calibration set point may be edited

SYNCOR Radiation Management			DATE 10/23/02	TITLE SOFTWARE REQUIREMENTS SPECIFICATION, 94095603		
REV 2	ECO NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>PKA</i>	SHEET 8 of 10	NO. 94095603SRS	SIZE PLN

- 3.2.1.5.8 The ENTER pushbutton will start the Calibrate timer
- 3.2.1.5.9 Whenever calibration is restarted the system will display calibration time for editing.
- 3.2.1.5.10 When the calibrate time expires, the backlight will be steady on
- 3.2.1.5.11 Once calibration mode is exited
 - 3.2.1.5.11.1 UDR will reset
 - 3.2.1.5.11.2 UDR will continue normal operation
- 3.2.1.5.12 Calibration mode can be entered with UDR in CHECK SOURCE mode
- 3.2.1.6 Data Entry Mode
 - 3.2.1.6.1 Selected by pressing ENTER pushbutton while the rotary FUNCTION switch is in a valid set point position.
 - 3.2.1.6.1.1 Selected set point is displayed in exponential format (e.g. 1.00E2)
 - 3.2.1.6.1.2 Left most digit is flashing
 - 3.2.1.6.1.3 Set point values are entered in exponential format (e.g. X..XXEN), where X is the mantissa and N is the exponent
 - 3.2.1.6.1.4 X value may be any integer value between 0 and 9
 - 3.2.1.6.1.5 Exponent may be positive or negative
 - 3.2.1.6.1.6 Exponent may be any integer between 0 and 9
 - 3.2.1.6.2 Function switch not on a valid set point has no effect.
 - 3.2.1.6.3 Bargraph remains active
 - 3.2.1.6.4 Analog outputs remain active

3.3 Performance requirements

- 3.3.1 Contact output logic shall be fail safe
- 3.3.2 Response time of the system for a change in radiation value is 60 seconds.
- 3.3.3 Display is updated once per second
- 3.3.4 Alarm is initiated within one second after the current one minute average exceeds the alarm setpoint.
- 3.3.5 After approximately 60 seconds the displayed value will indicate ambient radiation
- 3.3.6 Calibration mode will be reset to 60 seconds whenever unit is turned off
- 3.3.7 Calibration mode reset to 60 seconds when functional switch is moved from position 8
- 3.3.8 When checksource button is held down the check source relay will change state causing the mechanism in the detector to expose the check source
- 3.3.9 When checksource button is released, the check source relay will return to its normal state and the source capsule in the detector will be returned to its shielded position

3.4 Design constraints

- 3.4.1 Radiation rate range is 1.0E-2 to 1.0E+5 mR/hr
- 3.4.2 Operating temperature is 32 degrees F to 122 degrees F (0 degrees C to +50 degrees C)
- 3.4.3 Relative humidity is 0 to 99% non-condensing
- 3.4.4 Heat loading is approximately 96 BTU/hr
- 3.4.5 120Vac power requirement is approximately 28 watts
- 3.4.6 MC6802 Microprocessor
- 3.4.7 1MHz processor operation
- 3.4.8 8 bit word size
- 3.4.9 Interrupt capability
- 3.4.10 Software compatible with MC6800
- 3.4.11 32Kx8 UV erasable EPROM memory
- 3.4.12 8Kx8 RAM
- 3.4.13 64bytes, Electrically erasable memory (E²)

SYNCOR Radiation Management			DATE	10/23/02	TITLE	SOFTWARE REQUIREMENTS SPECIFICATION, 94095603	
REV	ECO NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.		SIZE
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>RJHA</i>	9 of 10		94095603SRS	PLN

3.5 Software system attributes

3.5.1 Reliability

The firmware will be designed/tested/controlled/maintained in accordance with the Verification and Validation Plan for PROM P/N 94095603.

3.5.2 Availability

Initialization will take place every time the system is powered up or reset.

3.5.3 Security

The operating program for the UDR resides on a PROM. It cannot be accidentally modified by the user.

3.5.4 Maintainability

The firmware will be written in assembly language. It will be modular by design. This is a simple system that does a limited set of functions.

3.6 Other requirements

3.6.1 There are to be nine user specified set points, switch selectable

3.6.1.1 HIGH alarm

3.6.1.2 WARN alarm

3.6.1.3 Resolving time detector dead time

3.6.1.4 Analog full scale limit

3.6.1.5 Over range limit

3.6.1.6 Conversion constant

3.6.1.7 Analog low scale

3.6.1.8 Calibrate mode

3.6.1.9 Under range value

3.6.2 UDR contains a series of eleven hardware jumpers for configuration purposes

3.6.2.1 JP1, Microprocessor reset

3.6.2.2 JP2, PROM type

3.6.2.3 JP3-1 - JP3-2, statistical Accuracy

3.6.2.4 JP3-3, Alarm acknowledge logic

3.6.2.5 JP3-4, Fail alarm

3.6.2.6 JP3-5, Check Source alarm

3.6.2.7 JP4 through JP7, Hardware options

3.6.3 Error codes are to be displayed

3.6.3.1 E0001 - Display value is negative

3.6.3.2 E0007 - Specific function is not implemented

3.6.4 Error codes are cleared automatically when initiating event is corrected.

SYNCOR Radiation Management			DATE	10/23/02	TITLE	SOFTWARE REQUIREMENTS SPECIFICATION, 94095603
REV	ECO NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.	SIZE
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>RHM</i>	10 of 10	94095603SRS	PLN

SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION

FOR

PROM P/N 94095603

G-M AREA MONITOR

REV. LEVEL	ECN #	DESCRIPTION/PAGES AFFECTED					
2	3076	Add 24 bar graph segments and correlation to 4.2.13; Add Overage frequencies and text to end of 4.2.31; Add SPDF30 used in 94095603 PROM, pg 106					
1	3074	Initial Release					
ENGINEERING		<i>[Signature]</i>			DATE 10-23-02		
MANUFACTURING		<i>[Signature]</i>			DATE 10-24-02		
QUALITY ASSURANCE		<i>[Signature]</i>			DATE 10-24-02		
SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE	10/23/02	TITLE	SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION 94095603
REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.	SIZE	PLN
2	3076	PRODUCTION		1 of 189	94095603SDD		

Table of Contents

<u>Section</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Page</u>
1.	Introduction.....	5
1.1.	Purpose.....	5
1.2.	Scope.....	5
1.3.	Definitions, Acronyms and Abbreviations.....	5
2.	References.....	9
3.	Decomposition Description	10
3.1.	Module Decomposition.....	10
3.2.	Concurrent Process Description	15
3.3.	Data Decompostion	15
4.	Dependency Description..	17
4.1.	Intermodule Dependencies.....	17
4.2.	Interprocess Dependencies.....	41
4.3.	Data Dependencies.....	49
5.	Interface Description.....	50
5.1.	Module Interface.....	50
5.1.1.	Include files.....	50
5.1.2.	Source Modules.....	51
5.1.2.1.	Alrsvc.s.....	51
5.1.2.2.	Anaout.s.....	51
5.1.2.3.	Calc.s	51
5.1.2.4.	Calsvc.s	51
5.1.2.5.	Chksvc.s	51
5.1.2.6.	Clock.s	51
5.1.2.7.	Cntsvc.s	51
5.1.2.8.	Com232.s.....	51
5.1.2.9.	Com485.s.....	51
5.1.2.10.	Dbasub.s.....	51
5.1.2.11.	Dpsvc.s.....	51
5.1.2.12.	Eesvc.s	51
5.1.2.13.	Setedt.s.....	51
5.1.2.14.	Host485.s.....	51
5.1.2.15.	Idpsvc.s.....	52
5.1.2.16.	Inthnd.s.....	52
5.1.3.	Support Modules.....	52
5.1.3.1	Common.s.....	52
5.1.3.2	Comsum.s.....	52
5.1.3.3	Conf.s.....	52
5.1.3.4	Error.s.....	52
5.1.3.5	Libra.s.....	52
5.1.3.6	Nmi8.s.....	52

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE 10/23/02	TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603		
REV 2	ECN NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>PLM</i>	SHEET 2 of 189	NO. 94095603SDD	SIZE PLN	

5.1.3.7	Setedt.s.....	52
5.1.3.8	Swisvc.s.....	52
5.2.	Process Interface.....	52
5.3.	Process Description.....	53
6.	Detailed Design	53
6.1.	Module Detailed Design.....	53
6.1.1.	Include Modules.....	53
6.1.1.1.	Acia.s	53
6.1.1.2.	Alrsvci.s	53
6.1.1.3.	Calsvci.s.....	53
6.1.1.4.	Com2232i.s	53
6.1.1.5.	Com485i.s	53
6.1.1.6.	Combuf.s	53
6.1.1.7.	Commoni.s	53
6.1.1.8.	Comsubi.s	53
6.1.1.9.	Conf.i.s	53
6.1.1.10.	Dspsvci.s	54
6.1.1.11.	Errori.s	54
6.1.1.12.	Inc_equ.s.....	54
6.1.1.13.	Inthndi.s	54
6.1.1.14.	Macrolib.s	54
6.1.1.15.	Nmi8i.s.....	55
6.1.1.16.	Pcb.s.....	55

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE 10/23/02	TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603	
REV 2	ECN NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>PHM</i>	SHEET 3 of 189	NO. 94095603SDD	SIZE PLN

6.2	Source files.....	55...
6.2.1	Alrsvc.s.....	55.
6.2.2	Anaout.s.....	61
6.2.3	Calc.s	65
6.2.4	Calsvc.s	67
6.2.5	Chksvc.s	69
6.2.6	Clock.s	70
6.2.7	Cntsvc.s	75
6.2.8	Com232.s.....	76
6.2.9	Com485.s.....	82
6.2.10	Common.s.....	89
6.2.11	Comsub.s.....	90
6.2.12	Conf.s	105
6.2.13	Dbasub.s.....	108
6.2.14	Dpsvc.s.....	109
6.2.15	Eesvc.s	116
6.2.16	Entsvc.s.....	120
6.2.17	Error.s	124
6.2.18	Host485.s.....	125
6.2.19	ldpsvc.s	130
6.2.20	Inthnd.s.....	132
6.2.21	Libra.s	133
6.2.22	Nmi8.s	143
6.2.23	Setedt.s.....	144
6.2.24	Swisvc.s.....	149

Appendix A	Firmware Flowchart.....	182
Appendix B	Microprocessor Circuit Diagram.....	185

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE	10/23/02	TITLE	SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603
REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.	SIZE	
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>SRM</i>	4 of 189	94095603SDD	PLN	

1. Introduction

This software design description document provides information on the architecture and coding of the UDR firmware PROM P/N 94095603, used in the Model 956A G-M AREA MONITOR. This document has been prepared in accordance with the requirements of ANSI/IEEE Std. 1016-1987.

1.1. Purpose

This document defines how the requirements specified in the SRS could be achieved using the software architecture defined in this document in accordance with Reference 2.2 and 2.6.

1.2. Scope

The system will be divided into modules, relationship between them and functionalities will be defined in accordance with Reference 2.2 and 2.6.

1.3. Definitions, acronyms, and abbreviations

1.3.1. Definitions

- 1.3.1.1. Architecture – The organizational structure of the system.
- 1.3.1.2. Commercial Grade Item Dedication – An acceptance process undertaken to provide reasonable assurance that a commercial grade item to be used as basic component will perform its intended safety functions and, in this respect, is deemed equivalent to an item designed and manufactured under a 10CFR Part 50, Appendix B, quality assurance program.
- 1.3.1.3. Component – A distinct part of a subsystem. A component may be decomposed into other components and computer software units.
- 1.3.1.4. Computer Program – A combination of computer instructions and data definitions that enable computer hardware to perform computational or control functions.
- 1.3.1.5. Critical Characteristics – Those important design, material, and performance characteristics of a commercial grade item that, once verified, will provide reasonable assurance that the item will perform its intended safety function.
- 1.3.1.6. Data – A representation of facts, concepts, or instructions in a manner suitable for communication, interpretation, or processing by humans or by automatic means.
- 1.3.1.7. Data Flow – The sequence in which data transfer, use, and transformation are performed during the execution of a computer program.
- 1.3.1.8. Deadtime – tau value, function of the detector and supplied with detector calibration sheet.
- 1.3.1.9. Dedicator – Refers to the dedicating entity: the organization that performs the dedication process.
- 1.3.1.10. Dependability – A broad concept incorporating various characteristics of digital equipment, including reliability, safety, availability, maintainability, and others.

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE	10/23/02	TITLE	SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603
REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO	SIZE	
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>RRM</i>	5 of 199	94095603SDD	PLN	

- 1.3.1.11. Design Description – A document that describes the design of a system or component.
- 1.3.1.12. Design Entity – An element (component) of a design that is structurally and functionally distinct from other elements and that is separately named and referenced.
- 1.3.1.13. Design Method – A definition of a set of essential entities.
- 1.3.1.14. Design Methodology – A guideline identifying how to design software.
- 1.3.1.15. Design View – A subset of design entity attribute information that is specifically suited to the needs of a software project.
- 1.3.1.16. Digital Equipment – Equipment containing one or more computers.
- 1.3.1.17. Entity Attribute – A named characteristic or property of a design entity that provides a systematic procedure for the statement of fact about the entity.
- 1.3.1.18. Firmware – Software that resides in read-only memory.
- 1.3.1.19. Fail Safe – A condition for a relay where in normal operation the relay is energized.
- 1.3.1.20. G-M – Geiger-Mueller tube gamma radiation detector
- 1.3.1.21. Goto – Is to be coded as a jump or branch depending on conditions
- 1.3.1.22. Hardware – The physical equipment used to process, store, or transmit computer programs.
- 1.3.1.23. Include Module – A program file containing variable declarations and definitions that is included in one or more source files, to guarantee that all the source files will be supplied with the same definitions and declarations.
- 1.3.1.24. Microprocessor – See "Computer"
- 1.3.1.25. Model – A representation of one or more aspects of a system.
- 1.3.1.26. Module - A program unit that is discrete and identifiable with respect to assembling/compiling with other units and loading.
- 1.3.1.27. Notation – A set of symbols used to represent design entities and entity attributes.
- 1.3.1.28. Nuclear grade equipment – Basic components designed and manufactured under a quality assurance program complying with 10CFR50 Appendix B.
- 1.3.1.29. Regression Testing – Selective retesting of a system or component to verify that modifications have not caused unintended effects and that the system or component still complies with its specified requirements.
- 1.3.1.30. Requirements - The statement of needs by a user that triggers the development of a program, system, or project.
- 1.3.1.31. Robustness – The ability of the digital equipment to function correctly in the presence of invalid inputs or stressful environmental conditions.
- 1.3.1.32. Routine - A defined objective or characteristic action of a system or component software module that performs a specific action, is invoked by the appearance of its name in an expression, may receive input values and return a value.

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE 10/23/02	TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603	
REV 2	ECN NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>RCM</i>	SHEET 6 of 189	NO. 94095603SDD	SIZE PLN

- 1.3.1.33. Safety Systems – Those systems that are relied upon to remain functional during and following design basis events to ensure (i) the integrity of the reactor coolant pressure boundary, (ii) the capability to shut down the reactor and maintain it in a safe shutdown condition, or (iii) the capability to prevent or mitigate the consequences of accidents that could result in potential offsite exposures comparable to the 10CFR Part 100 guidelines.
- 1.3.1.34. Software – Computer programs, procedures, and data pertaining to the operation of a computer system. This includes software that is implemented in firmware.
- 1.3.1.35. Software Design Description – A representation of a software system created to facilitate analysis, planning, implementation, and decision making.
- 1.3.1.36. Software Design Document – The output of design process in a presentable format.
- 1.3.1.37. Software Design Process – Organized tasks and activities of design, having appropriate specifications.
- 1.3.1.38. Software Design Process Specification – Know-how, technology of design, that specify operationally how to use methodology of design (standardized itself) together with standards for evaluating design, tools to support design automation, and documentation required to represent design information.
- 1.3.1.39. Software Tool – A computer program used in the development, testing, analysis, or maintenance of a program or its documentation.
- 1.3.1.40. Source Module – A program file that contains the code that is used to generate the program.
- 1.3.1.41. System Integration – The process of combining software components, hardware components, or both into an overall system.
- 1.3.1.42. System Testing – Testing conducted on a complete, integrated system to evaluate the system's compliance with its specified requirements.
- 1.3.1.43. Thermister - Solid state sensor which changes voltage output with temperature; very reliable, more expensive than thermostats, rapidly becoming the industry standard
- 1.3.1.44. Traceability – (1) The degree to which a relationship can be established between two or more products of the development process, especially products having a predecessor-successor or master-subordinate relationship to one another. (2) The degree to which each element in a software development product establishes its reason for existing.
- 1.3.1.45. Traceability Matrix – A matrix that records the relationship between two or more products of the development process.
- 1.3.1.46. Unit – (1) A separately testable element specified in the design of a computer software component. (2) A logically separable part of a computer program. (3) A software component that is not subdivided into other components. Note: The terms "module", "component", and "unit" are used interchangeably.
- 1.3.1.47. Unit-Testing – Testing of individual hardware of software units or groups of related units.

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE	10/23/02	TITLE	SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603
REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.	SIZE	
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>SRM</i>	7 of 189	94095603SDD	PLN	

- 1.3.1.48. Varistor = variable resistor: a two-element semiconductor with nonlinear resistance in which the resistance drops as the applied voltage increases. Varistors are often used as a safety device to short circuit transient high voltages in electronic circuits
- 1.3.1.49. Vendor – The organization that holds information on one or more of the following: the design, design development process, testing, operating history, error reporting, and original equipment manufacturer.
- 1.3.1.50. Verification and Validation (V&V) – The process of determining whether the requirements for a system or component are complete and correct, the products of each development phase fulfill the requirements or conditions imposed by the previous phase, and the final system or component complies with specified requirements. The activities involved in verification and validation are equivalent, for digital systems, of activities that have traditionally been performed for design verification and acceptance testing of other types of equipment used in nuclear safety-related applications.
- 1.3.1.51. VICO loop – proprietary communication protocol used by Syncor to communicate with a dumb terminal, or other another digital system.
- 1.3.1.52. Watchdog Timer – A timer that must be reset on a repetitive basis, or it will time out and take a prescribed action.

1.3.2. Acronyms

- 1.3.2.1. AC - Alternating Current
- 1.3.2.2. ACIA - Asynchronous Communications Interface Adapter
- 1.3.2.3. ANSI – American National Standard
- 1.3.2.4. ASCII – American Standard Code for Information Interchange
- 1.3.2.5. BCD – Binary-Coded Decimal
- 1.3.2.6. CCR – Condition Code Register
- 1.3.2.7. CPM - counts per minute
- 1.3.2.8. CS – Clear to Send
- 1.3.2.9. CSA - Canadian Standards Association
- 1.3.2.10. D/A – Digital to Analog
- 1.3.2.11. DC – Direct Current
- 1.3.2.12. EEPROM – Electrically Erasable Programmable Read-Only Memory
- 1.3.2.13. EMI - ElectroMagnetic Interference
- 1.3.2.14. EPRI – Electric Power Research Institute
- 1.3.2.15. ETX – End of Transmission Text
- 1.3.2.16. FCC - Federal Communications Commission
- 1.3.2.17. IEEE – Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc
- 1.3.2.18. IRQ – Interrupt Request
- 1.3.2.19. LPC – Linear Predictive Coding
- 1.3.2.20. LSB – Least Significant Byte
- 1.3.2.21. MID – Middle Byte
- 1.3.2.22. MPU – MicroProcessor Unit
- 1.3.2.23. MSB – Most Significant Byte
- 1.3.2.24. PCB – Printed Circuit Board

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE	10/23/02	TITLE	SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603
REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.	SIZE	
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>RetM</i>	8 of 189	94095603SDD	PLN	

- 1.3.2.25. PROM – Programmable Read Only Memory
- 1.3.2.26. PTC – Positive Temperature Coefficient
- 1.3.2.27. QAM – Quality Assurance Manual
- 1.3.2.28. RAM – Random Access Memory
- 1.3.2.29. ROM – Read-Only Memory
- 1.3.2.30. SDD - Software Design Descriptions
- 1.3.2.31. SRS - Software Requirement Specification
- 1.3.2.32. STX – Start of Text
- 1.3.2.33. TTL - Transistor – Transistor Logic
- 1.3.2.34. UDR - Universal Digital Ratemeter
- 1.3.2.35. SVVP – Software V & V Plan
- 1.3.2.36. UL - Underwriters Laboratories, Inc
- 1.3.2.37. V&V – Verification and Validation
- 1.3.2.38. Vac - Voltage Alternating Current
- 1.3.2.39. VDE - Verband Deutscher Elektrotechniker
- 1.3.2.40. WR - Write

1.3.3. Abbreviations

- 1.3.3.1. HEX – hexadecimal number
- 1.3.3.2. Hz - Hertz
- 1.3.3.3. kR/h – kiloRoentgens per hour
- 1.3.3.4. mR/h – milliRoentgens per hour
- 1.3.3.5. MONSTAT – monitor status
- 1.3.3.6. msec – milliseconds
- 1.3.3.7. ns – nanosecond
- 1.3.3.8. opcode – operation code
- 1.3.3.9. OPTBRD – option board
- 1.3.3.10. P/N – part number
- 1.3.3.11. R/h – Roentgens per hour
- 1.3.3.12. R/W – Read Write
- 1.3.3.13. uC/cc –micro-Curies per cubic centimeter
- 1.3.3.14. UV – Ultra Violet

2. References

- 2.1 IEEE Std 610.12-1990, Glossary of Software Engineering Terminology
- 2.2 ANSI/IEEE Std 1016-1987, Recommended Practice for Software Design Descriptions
- 2.3 IEEE Std 1016.1-1993, Guide to Software Design Descriptions
- 2.4 IEEE Std 1074-1991, Standard for Developing Software Life Cycle Processes
- 2.5 IEEE Std 1219-1992, Standard for Software Maintenance
- 2.6 EPRI TR-103291-CD, Handbook for Verification and Validation of Digital Systems
- 2.7 EPRI TR-106439, Guideline on Evaluation and Acceptance of Commercial Grade Digital Equipment for Nuclear Safety Applications
- 2.8 Software Requirement Specification for PROM P/N 94095603, P/N 94085603SRS
- 2.9 Software Verification and Validation Plan for Prom P/N 94095603, P/N 94095603VVP

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE 10/23/02	TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603	
REV 2	ECN NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>PRM</i>	SHEET 9 of 189	NO. 94095603SDD	SIZE PLN

2.10 SYNCOR QAM P/N QSP-100 Version 4.

3. Decomposition Description

The section describes the major functions of each module that is used in the 956A UDR firmware.

3.1. Module Decomposition

3.1.1. Continuously monitor radiation

3.1.1.1. Main module

3.1.1.1.1. Handles initialization on power up and when reset line is signaled

3.1.1.1.1.1. HIGH alarm light off

3.1.1.1.1.2. WARN alarm light off

3.1.1.1.1.3. Fail light off

3.1.1.1.1.4. Check Source light off

3.1.1.1.1.5. Bar graph green

3.1.1.1.2. Clear all RAM memory

3.1.1.1.3. Copy floating numbers from ROM to RAM

3.1.1.1.4. Energize the high and warn alarm relays if fail safe

3.1.1.1.5. Main loop

3.1.1.1.5.1. Check communication option

3.1.1.1.5.2. Service interrupts

3.1.1.1.5.3. Service data entry buttons

3.1.1.1.5.4. Check for calibration mode

3.1.1.1.5.5. Every second

3.1.1.1.5.5.1. Clear number of counts in accumulator

3.1.1.1.5.5.2. Update seconds

3.1.1.1.5.5.3. Get calibration status

3.1.1.1.5.5.4. Display values in selected units

3.1.1.1.5.5.5. Service alarms

3.1.1.1.5.5.6. Get deadtime correction

3.1.1.1.5.5.7. Estimate true CPM rate

3.1.1.1.5.5.8. Output to chart recorder

3.1.1.1.5.5.9. Process check source button

3.1.1.1.5.5.10. Reset watchdog timer

3.1.1.1.5.5.11. Clear switch latch

3.1.1.1.5.5.12. Wait for interrupt

3.1.1.1.5.6. Every minute

3.1.1.1.5.6.1. Update minutes

3.1.1.1.5.7. Every hour

3.1.1.1.5.7.1. Update hours

3.1.1.1.5.8. Every day

3.1.1.1.5.8.1. Update days

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE	10/23/02	TITLE	SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603
REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.	SIZE	
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>RWM</i>	10 of 189	94095603SDD	PLN	

- 3.1.2. Inform user when predetermined limit has been exceeded or not met
 - 3.1.2.1. If no count
 - 3.1.2.1.1. de-energize fail relay
 - 3.1.2.1.2. illuminate fail light
 - 3.1.2.2. If loss of power
 - 3.1.2.2.1. de-energize fail, WARN and HIGH relays
 - 3.1.2.3. If hardware failure (i.e. watch dog timer time out)
 - 3.1.2.3.1. de-energize fail relay
 - 3.1.2.3.2. illuminate fail light
 - 3.1.2.4. If detector anti-Jam
 - 3.1.2.4.1. de-energize fail relay
 - 3.1.2.4.2. illuminate fail light
 - 3.1.2.5. WARN condition
 - 3.1.2.5.1. If in Check Source Mode, block WARN alarm
 - 3.1.2.5.2. If display dose rate is greater than or equal to WARN alarm set point
 - 3.1.2.5.2.1. Flash amber WARN alarm indicator
 - 3.1.2.5.2.2. Set bar graph color to amber
 - 3.1.2.5.2.3. De-energize WARN alarm relay coil
 - 3.1.2.5.3. WARN alarm is acknowledged
 - 3.1.2.5.3.1. Set WARN alarm indicator to steady on
 - 3.1.2.5.3.2. When radiation value drops below WARN set point
 - 3.1.2.5.3.2.1. Change state of WARN alarm relay
 - 3.1.2.5.3.2.2. Turn off WARN alarm indicator light
 - 3.1.2.5.3.2.3. Set bar graph to normal color
 - 3.1.2.6. HIGH alarm condition
 - 3.1.2.6.1. If in Check Source Mode, block HIGH alarm
 - 3.1.2.6.2. If display dose rate is greater than or equal to HIGH alarm set point
 - 3.1.2.6.2.1. Flash red HIGH alarm indicator
 - 3.1.2.6.2.2. Set bar graph to red
 - 3.1.2.6.2.3. HIGH alarm relay coil is de-energized
 - 3.1.2.6.2.4. Set auxiliary output high (option)
 - 3.1.2.6.3. HIGH alarm is acknowledged
 - 3.1.2.6.3.1. Set HIGH alarm indicator to steady on
 - 3.1.2.6.3.2. Set auxiliary output low (option)
 - 3.1.2.6.4. When radiation value drops below HIGH set point
 - 3.1.2.6.4.1. Change state of HIGH alarm relay
 - 3.1.2.6.4.2. Change bar graph color to amber
 - 3.1.2.6.4.3. Turn off HIGH alarm light

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE	10/23/02	TITLE	SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603
REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.	SIZE	
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>RTH</i>	11 of 189	94095603SDD	PLN	

3.1.2.7. Range alarm condition

3.1.2.7.1. Measured radiation is below Under Range set point then

3.1.2.7.1.1. Display value of 0.00 mR/h

3.1.2.7.1.2. Display actual value on bar graph with fixed mR/h scale

3.1.2.7.1.3. Illuminate RANGE alarm indicator in red

3.1.2.7.1.3.1. When radiation value increases into the range of the detector,

3.1.2.7.1.3.2. Turn off RANGE alarm indicator

3.1.2.7.2. Measured radiation is above the Over Range set point,

3.1.2.7.2.1. Set WARN alarm status to true

3.1.2.7.2.2. Set HIGH alarm status to true

3.1.2.7.2.3. Illuminate red RANGE alarm indicator

3.1.2.7.2.4. Set bar graph color to red

3.1.2.7.2.5. Set analog output to full scale

3.1.2.7.2.6. Display 'EEEEEE' for radiation value on front panel

3.1.2.7.2.7. When acknowledged and the reading is below the set point

3.1.2.7.2.7.1. Reset Alarm Over Range

3.1.2.7.2.8. When detector output is above the electronic anti-jam circuit threshold, the hardware Anti-Jam circuit is activated

3.1.3. Check Source Mode

3.1.3.1. While button is depressed

3.1.3.1.1. Energize check source relay to expose the source capsule

3.1.3.1.2. Illuminate check source indicator

3.1.3.1.3. Display radiation value on front panel

3.1.3.1.4. Disable HIGH and WARN status indicators

3.1.3.1.5. Set analog outputs to zero

3.1.3.2. When check source button is released

3.1.3.2.1. Disable check source

3.1.3.2.2. Clear averaging buffer

3.1.3.2.3. Turn off check source indicator

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE	10/23/02	TITLE	SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603
REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO	SIZE	
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>PLM</i>	12 of 189	94095603SDD	PLN	

- 3.1.4. Calibration mode
 - 3.1.4.1. Set the select switch to position 8, and press the ENTER button to start the calibration mode
 - 3.1.4.2. Display current calibration time in seconds on front panel
 - 3.1.4.3. Flash first digit to indicate edit mode
 - 3.1.4.3.1 Permit editing of the calibrate time
 - 3.1.4.4. Turn off bar graph
 - 3.1.4.5. The Analog output is set to the last displayed value
 - 3.1.4.6. Clear HIGH alarm condition
 - 3.1.4.7. Clear WARN alarm condition
 - 3.1.4.8. Turn off radiation backlight
 - 3.1.4.9. Start the calibrate timer by pressing the ENTER button
 - 3.1.4.9.1. Set display to zero
 - 3.1.4.9.2. Flash the backlight units
 - 3.1.4.9.3. Update the counts each second
 - 3.1.4.10. Stop calibration in process
 - 3.1.4.10.1. When calibrate time has expired
 - 3.1.4.10.2. When ENTER button is pressed
 - 3.1.4.10.3. When rotary switch is moved out of position 8
 - 3.1.4.10.4. Display the total counts received
 - 3.1.4.10.5. Set backlights to steady on
 - 3.1.4.11. If ENTER key is pressed when calibration is done
 - 3.1.4.11.1. Display calibration time in seconds on front panel
 - 3.1.4.11.2. Enable editing of calibration time
 - 3.1.4.11.3. Wait for ENTER button to be pressed to start timer
 - 3.1.4.12. Exit calibration mode when rotary switch is moved out of position 8
 - 3.1.4.13. Reset UDR to normal operation when calibration mode is exited
 - 3.1.4.14. Start Calibrate mode in check source
 - 3.1.4.14.1 When the rotary switch is in position 8
 - 3.1.4.14.2 When the check source button is pressed and held down and
 - 3.1.4.14.3 When the ENTER button is pressed
 - 3.1.4.14.4 The check source indicator will illuminate
 - 3.1.4.14.5 When the check source button is then released
 - 3.1.4.14.1 The check source will be locked on
 - 3.1.4.14.2 The check source indicator will remain lit
 - 3.1.4.14.6 Press the ENTER button to start the calibrate timer
 - 3.1.4.14.7 Exit calibration mode when rotary switch is moved out of position 8
 - 3.1.4.14.8 Clear check source condition
- 3.1.5. Data Entry Mode
 - 3.1.5.1. If select switch is set to valid set point number and ENTER is pressed
 - 3.1.5.1.1. Display selected set point in exponential format
 - 3.1.5.1.2. Flash left most digit for editing
 - 3.1.5.1.3. Read set point values in exponential format (X.XXEN)
 - 3.1.5.1.3.1. X is the mantissa
 - 3.1.5.1.3.2. X can be any integer value between 0 and 9
 - 3.1.5.1.3.3. N is the exponent
 - 3.1.5.1.3.4. Exponent can be positive or negative

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE 10/23/02	TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603	
REV 2	ECN NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>RM</i>	SHEET 13 of 189	NO. 94095603SDD	SIZE PLN

- 3.1.5.1.3.5. Exponent is any integer between 0 and 9
- 3.1.5.1.4. Switch position on invalid set point report error E0007
- 3.1.5.1.5. Display radiation values on bar graph in fixed mR/h scale
- 3.1.5.1.6. Set analog outputs to monitored radiation values
- 3.1.5.1.7. Push ENTER button to enter the value into memory

3.1.6. Set Points

- 3.1.6.1. Set Point 0 – HIGH alarm
- 3.1.6.2. Set Point 1 – WARN alarm
- 3.1.6.3. Set Point 2 – Resolving Time (Dead Time)
- 3.1.6.4. Set Point 3 – Analog Full Scale
- 3.1.6.5. Set Point 4 – Overrange
- 3.1.6.6. Set Point 5 – Conversion Constant
- 3.1.6.7. Set Point 6 - Not Used
- 3.1.6.8. Set Point 7 – Analog Low Scale
- 3.1.6.9. Set Point 8 – Calibrate Mode
- 3.1.6.10. Set Point 9 – Underrange
- 3.1.6.11. Set Points A through F - Not Used
- 3.1.6.12. Error Code
 - 3.1.6.12.1. E0001 – Negative display data
 - 3.1.6.12.2. E0002 - Invalid set point value
 - 3.1.6.12.3. E0007 - Invalid function
 - 3.1.6.12.4. E0008 - Invalid analog scale value
 - 3.1.6.12.5. EEEEE - Overrange condition
 - 3.1.6.12.6. Error codes are cleared automatically when initiating event is corrected.

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT			DATE	10/23/02	TITLE	SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603
REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.	SIZE
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>RDH</i>	14 of 189	94095603SDD	PLN

3.2. Concurrent Process Description

The UDR software/firmware is a simple system. On power up, initialization takes place. Then the system goes into a sleep state until the timing interrupt occurs. Then all of its selected functions are performed. The Main Loop timing cycle is 1 second.

3.3. Data Decomposition

Operating parameters (i.e. User set points) are stored in EEPROM. Data is passed between functions via accumulator A, accumulator B, index register X, calling parameter or public variable.

3.3.1. Conversion Constant Set Point

The conversion constant converts the detector pulse rate into an mR/h value, using the following equation:

$$D = (CPM \times K) - BKG$$

Where: D = the calculated value in mR/h (used for alarm set point limit checks)

CPM = the current, true, count rate in CPM (the sum of the 60 most recent 1 seconds values, corrected for Tau).

K = the conversion constant in mR/h/CPM

BKG = 0 (not used)

The value of K is supplied on the detector calibration data sheet.

3.3.2. Resolving Time (Dead Time)

This constant is a correction for the resolving time of the detector. As the radiation field that the detector is viewing increases, the detector cannot count every pulse, because some are in coincidence or are so close together that two pulses may look like one. To correct for this nonlinearity, the resolving time is corrected by the following equation:

$$CPM = Ro / (1 - (Ro \times \text{Dead Time}))$$

Where: CPM = the true count rate

Ro = the observed count rate (the sum of the 60 most recent 1 second values)

Dead Time = the resolving time in minutes/count

The value of Dead Time is supplied with the detector and is found on the detector calibration data sheet. This value is identified as TAU on the data sheet.

3.3.3 Analog Output

The analog output is a logarithmic function of the displayed value. An 8 bit DAC is used to convert the displayed value to an 4-20 mA and a 0-10Vdc analog output. The analog output full scale and low scale set points are used to scale the output to the range of the detector. The following equation is used to calculate the analog output voltage or current:

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE 10/23/02	TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603	
REV 2	ECN NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>PRM</i>	SHEET 15 of 189	NO. 94095603SDD	SIZE PLN

$$P = \log (R / LSV) / [\log (FSV) - \log (LSV)]$$

And

$$V = P (V_{\max} - V_{\min}) + V_{\min} \quad \text{or} \quad I = P (I_{\max} - I_{\min}) + I_{\min}$$

Where:

P = Percent of scale, expressed as a decimal number

R = Current reading

LSV = Low scale value

FSV = Full scale value

V = Voltage output

I = Current output

V_{max} = Maximum voltage available (usually 10Vdc)

V_{min} = Minimum voltage available (usually 0 Vdc)

I_{max} = Maximum current available (usually 20 mA)

I_{min} = Minimum current available (usually 4 mA)

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT

DATE
10/23/02

TITLE
SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION,
9405603

REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.	SIZE
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>PKM</i>	16 of 189	94095603SDD	PLN

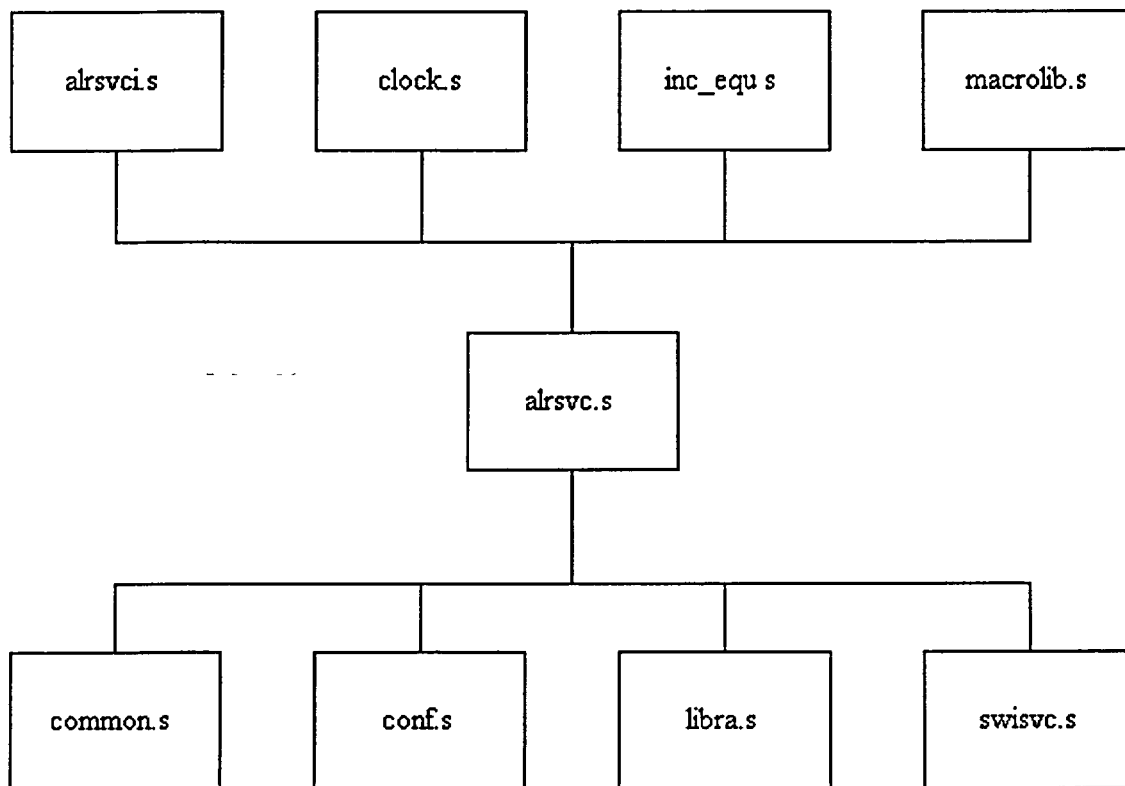
4. Dependency Description

This is a simple system. It performs a finite set of functions every second. This section shows the dependency between modules.

4.1. Intermodule Dependencies

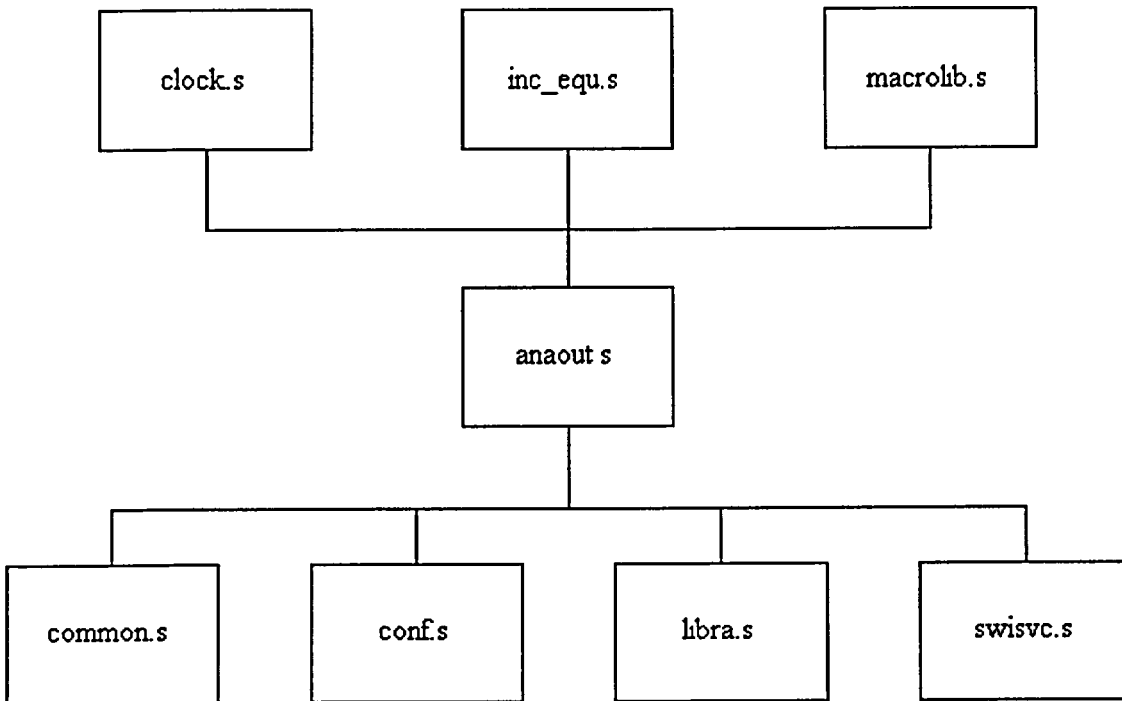
All modules above the reference module are either modules that are included in the reference module or make calls to the routines within the reference module. All modules below the reference module either have routines that are called by the reference module or contain data that is used or modified by the reference module.

4.1.1. Alrsvc.s



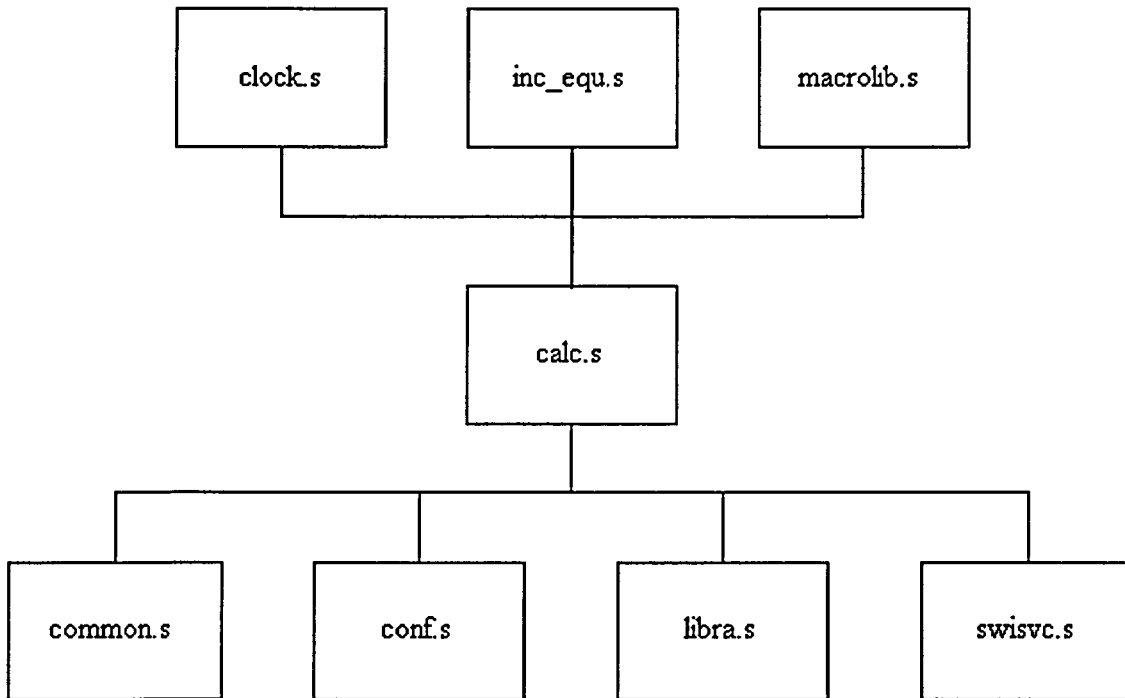
SYNOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE	10/23/02	TITLE	SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603
REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.	SIZE	
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>PLM</i>	17 of 189	94095603SDD	PLN	

4.1.2. Anaout.s



SYNOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE 10/23/02	TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603	
REV 2	ECN NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>PJH</i>	SHEET 18 of 189	NO. 94095603SDD	SIZE PLN

4.1.3. Calc.s



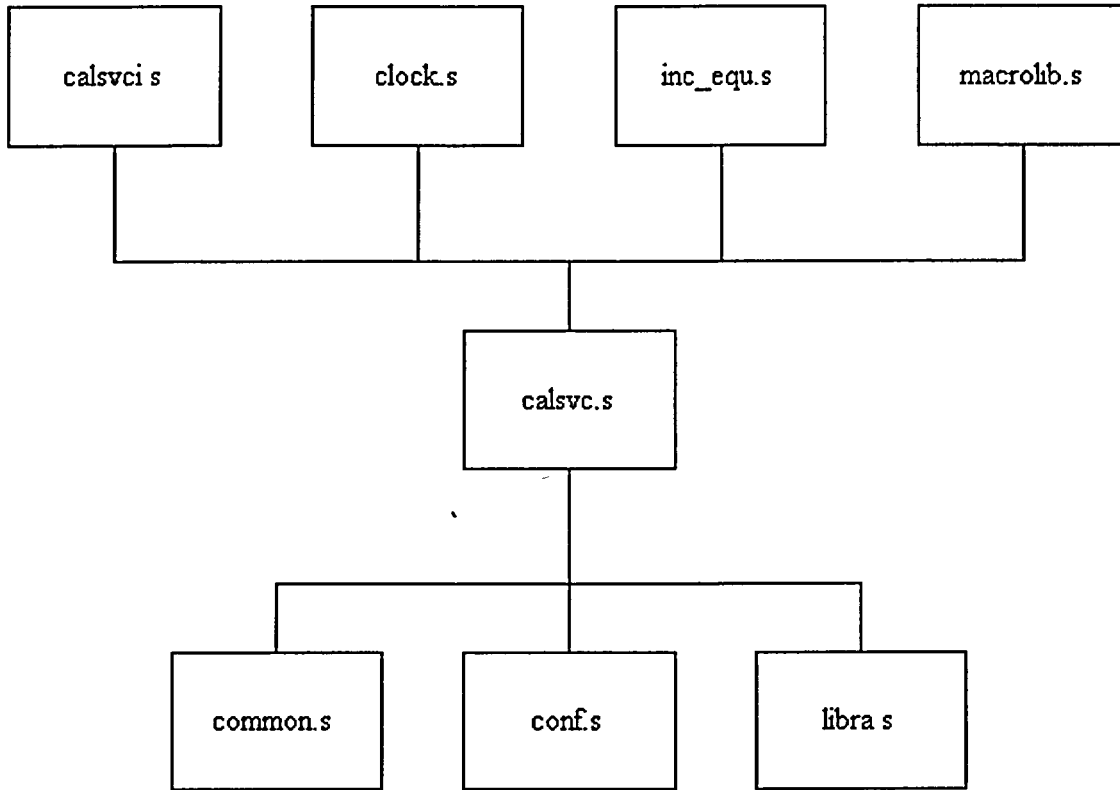
SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT

DATE 10/23/02

TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION,
9405603

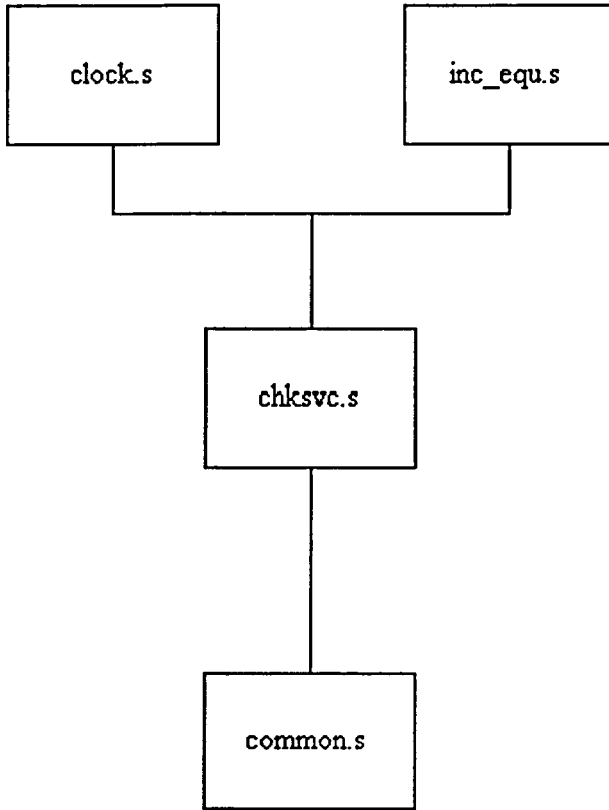
REV 2	ECN NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>RDH</i>	SHEET 19 of 189	NO. 94095603SDD	SIZE PLN
----------	-----------------	----------------------------	------------------------	--------------------	--------------------	-------------

4.1.4. Calsvc.s



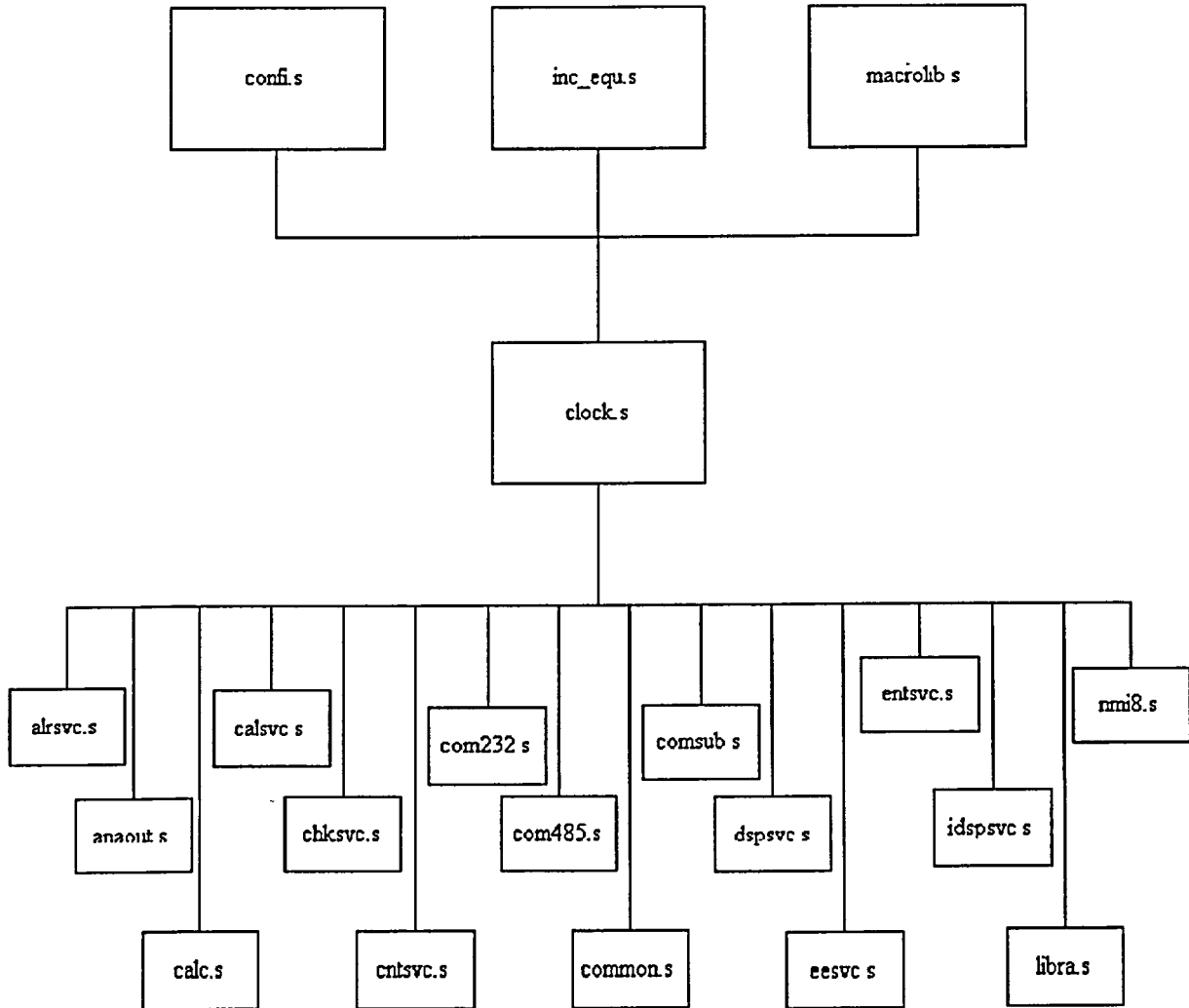
SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE 10/23/02	TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603	
REV 2	ECN NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>PLN</i>	SHEET 20 of 189	NO. 94095603SDD	SIZE PLN

4.1.5. Chksvc.s



SYNOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE	10/23/02	TITLE	SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603
REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.	SIZE	
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>PdM</i>	21 of 189	94095603SDD	PLN	

4.1.6. Clock.s



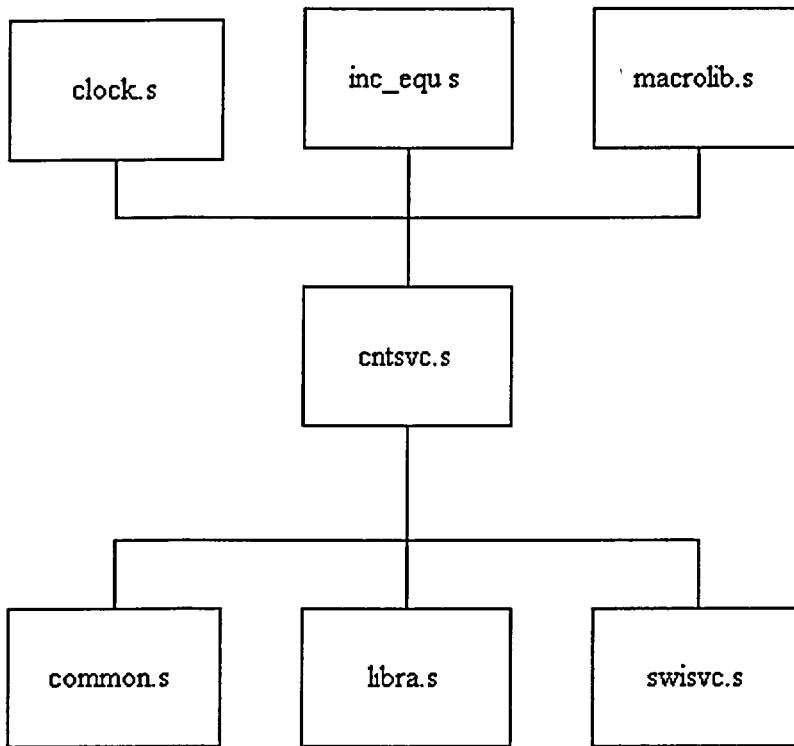
SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT

DATE 10/23/02

TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION,
9405603

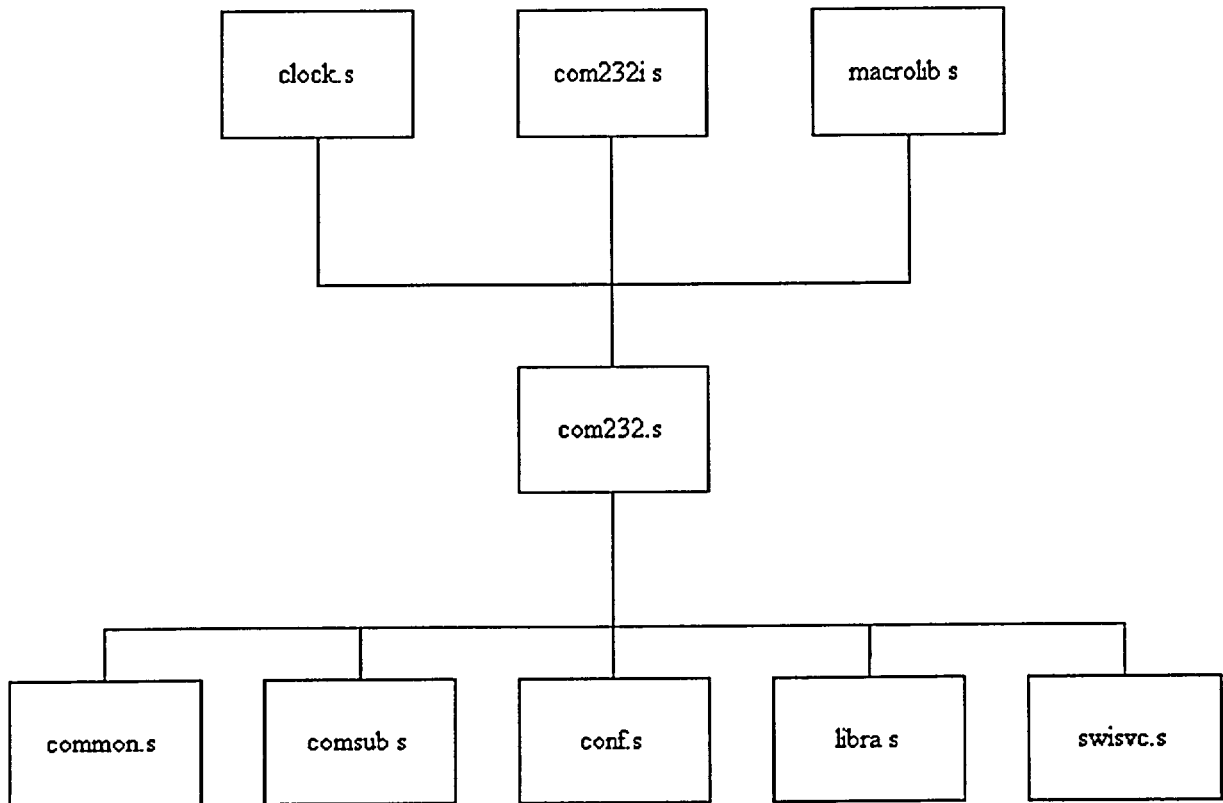
REV 2	ECN NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>Rich</i>	SHEET 22 of 189	NO. 94095603SDD	SIZE PLN
----------	-----------------	----------------------------	-------------------------	--------------------	--------------------	-------------

4.1.7. Cntsvc.s



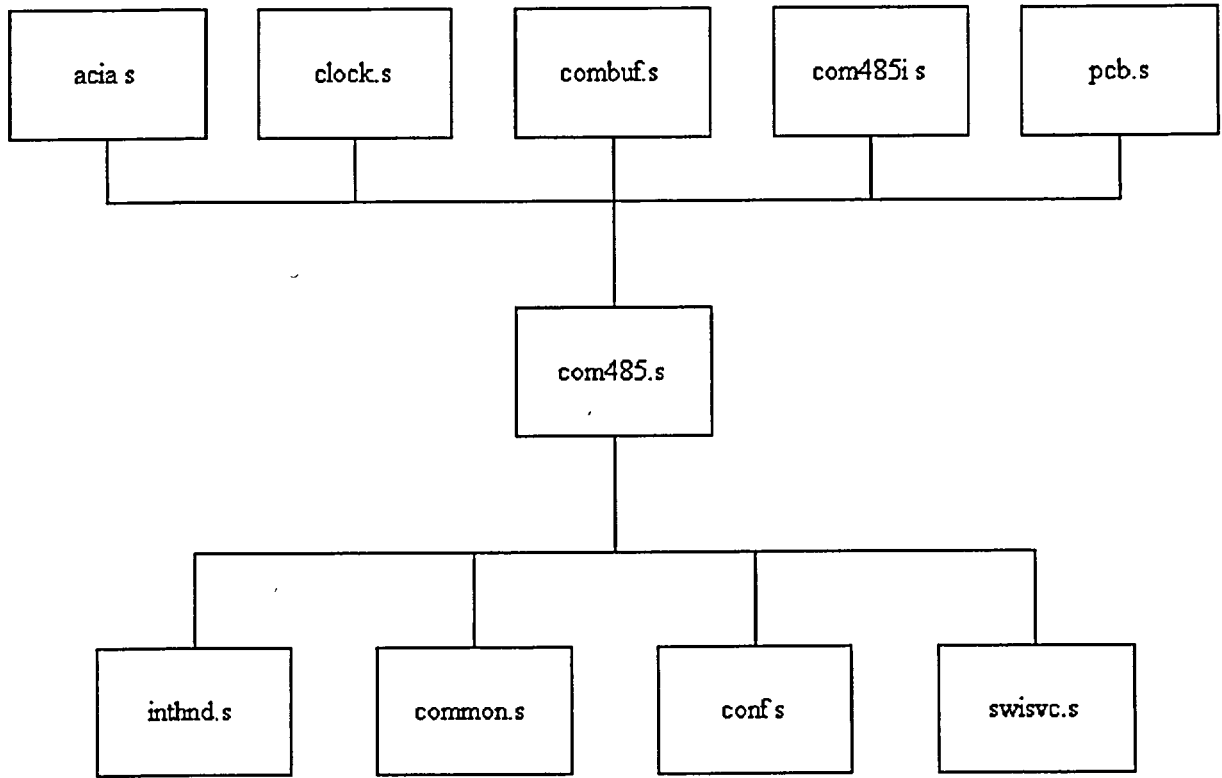
SYNOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE 10/23/02	TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603		
REV 2	ECN NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>gdm</i>	SHEET 23 of 189	NO. 94095603SDD	SIZE PLN	

4.1.8. Com232.s



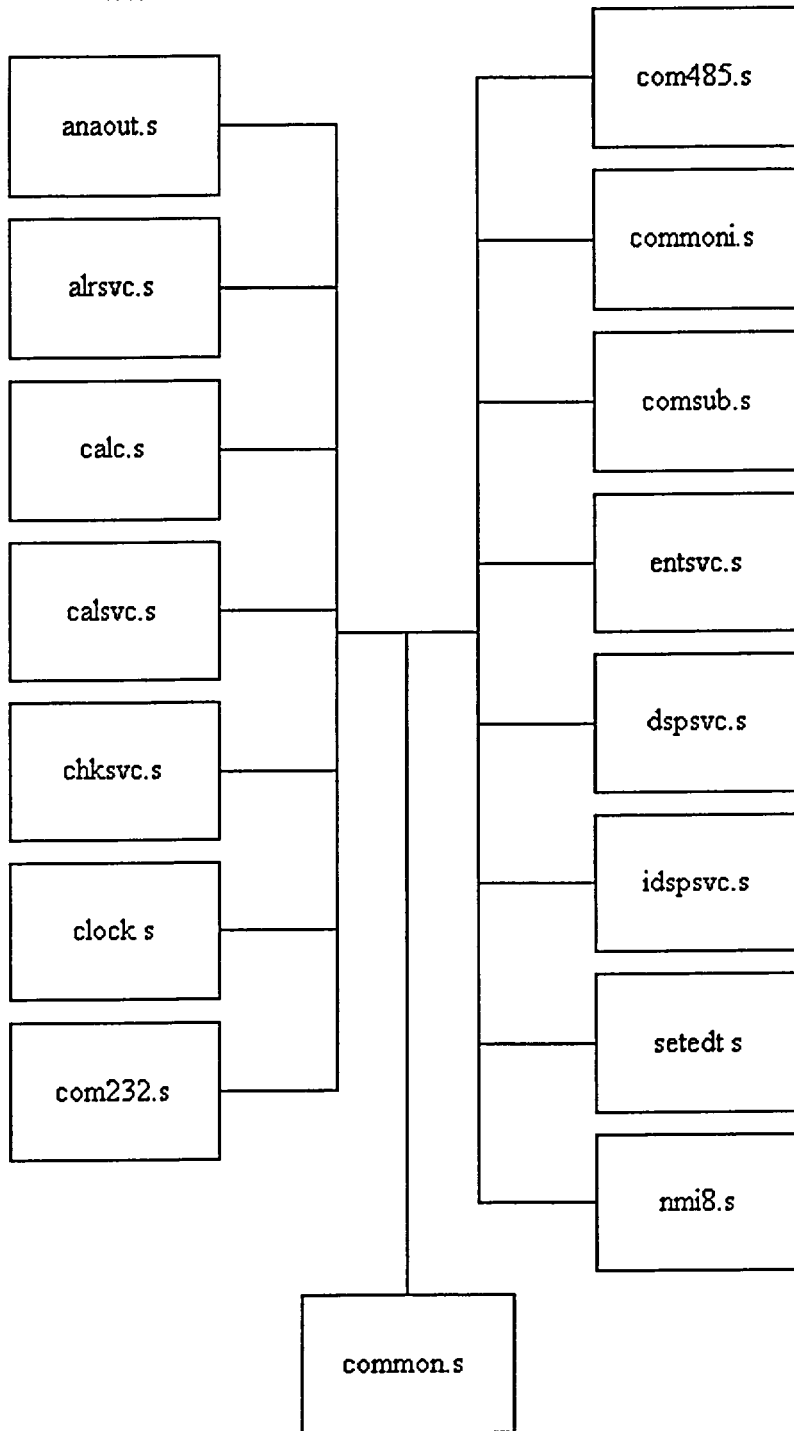
SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT			DATE	10/23/02	TITLE	SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603
REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.	SIZE
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>PCHA</i>	24 of 189	94095603SDD	PLN

4.1.9. Com485.s



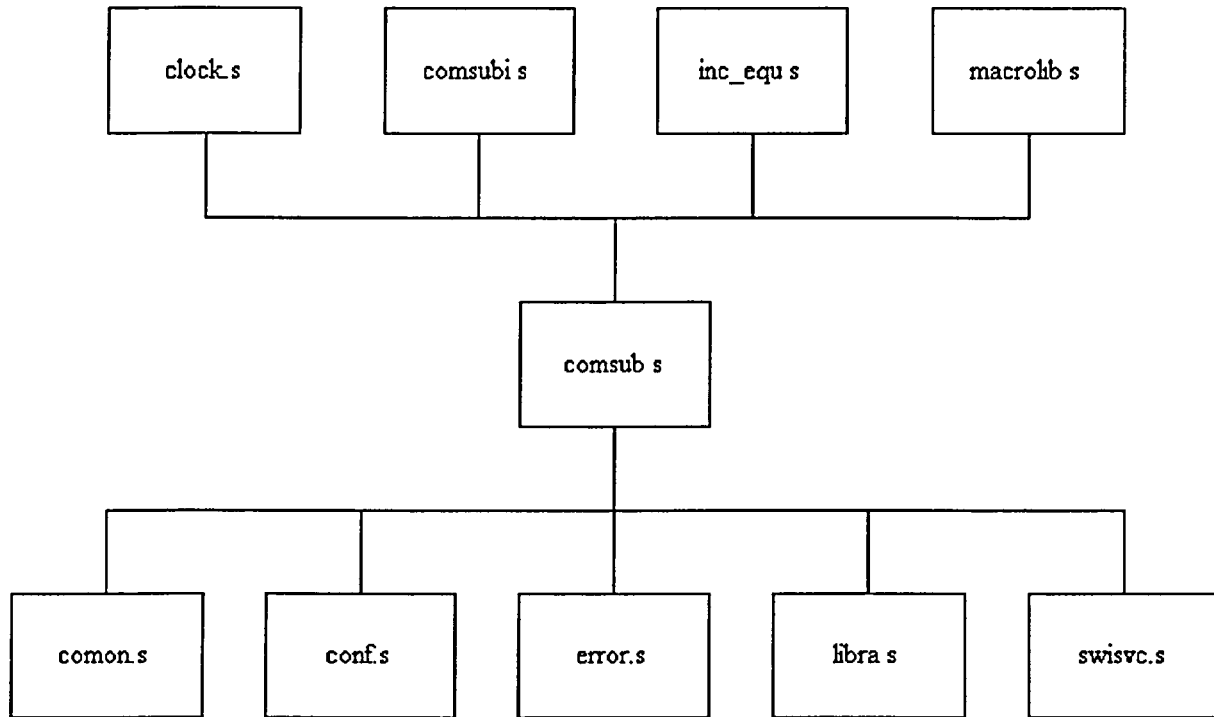
SYNOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT			DATE	10/23/02	TITLE	SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603
REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.	SIZE
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>RCM</i>	25 of 189	94095603SDD	PLN

4.1.10. Common.s



SYNOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE	10/23/02	TITLE	SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603	
REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.	SIZE		
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>PLM</i>	26 of 189	94095603SDD	PLN		

4.1.11. Comsub.s



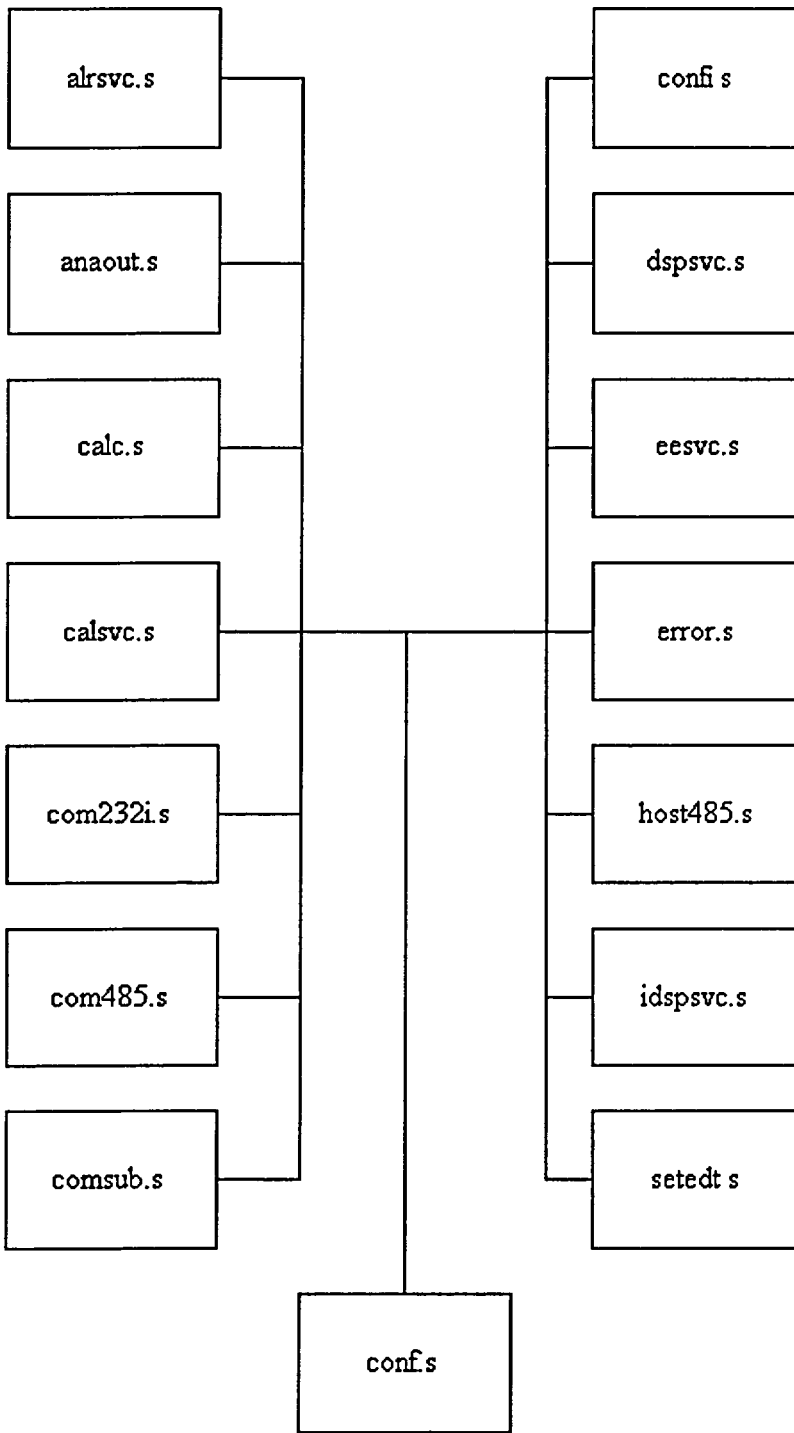
SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT

DATE 10/23/02

TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION,
9405603

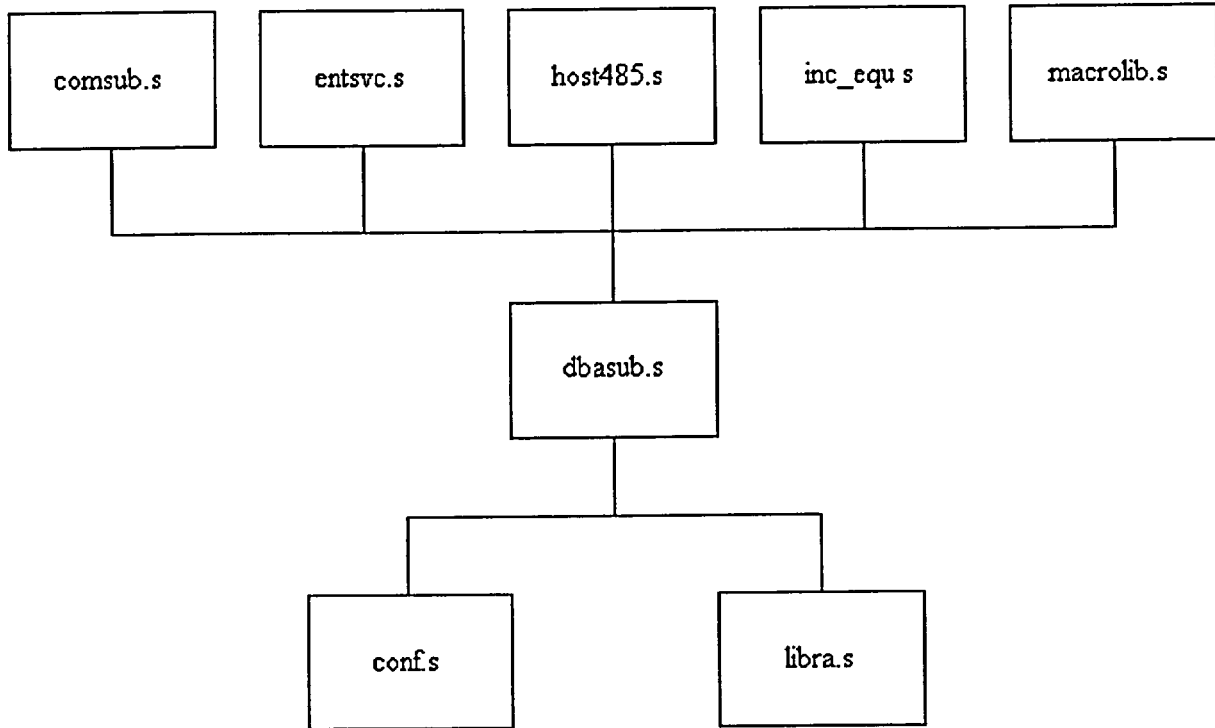
REV 2	ECN NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>PSM</i>	SHEET 27 of 189	NO. 94095603SDD	SIZE PLN
----------	-----------------	----------------------------	------------------------	--------------------	--------------------	-------------

4.1.12. Conf.s



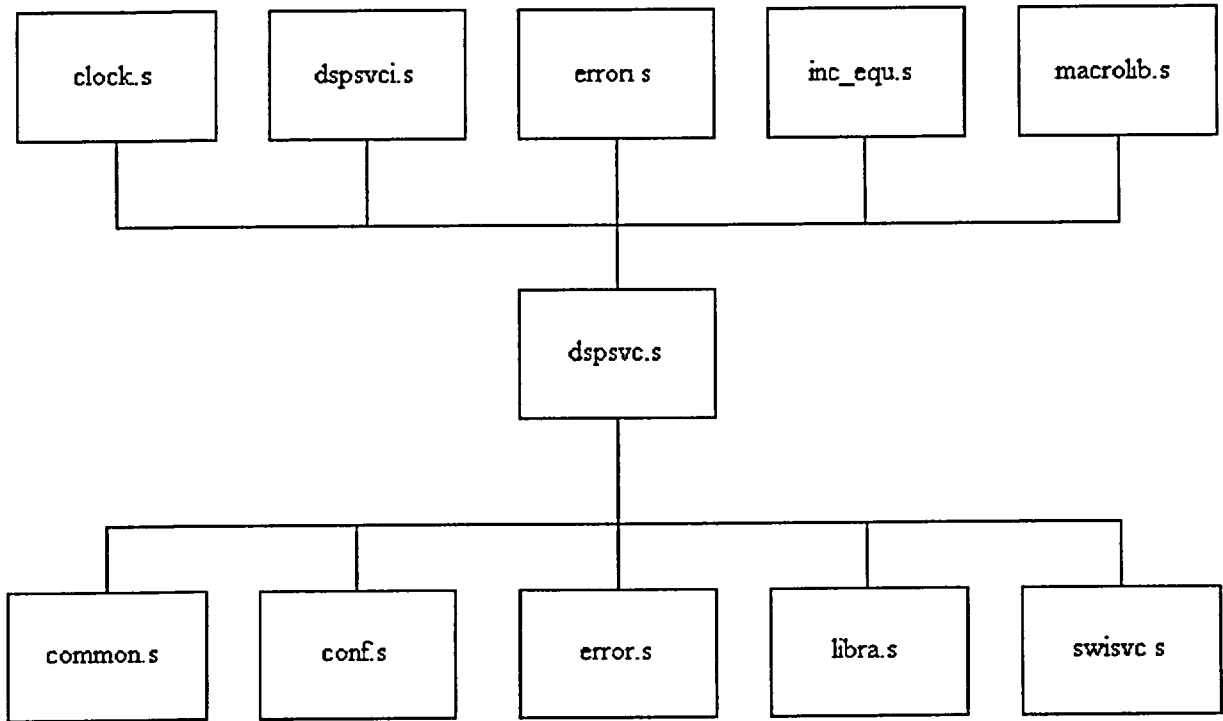
SYNOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE	10/23/02	TITLE	SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603	
REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.	SIZE		
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>RM</i>	28 of 189	94095603SDD	PLN		

4.1.13. Dbasub.s



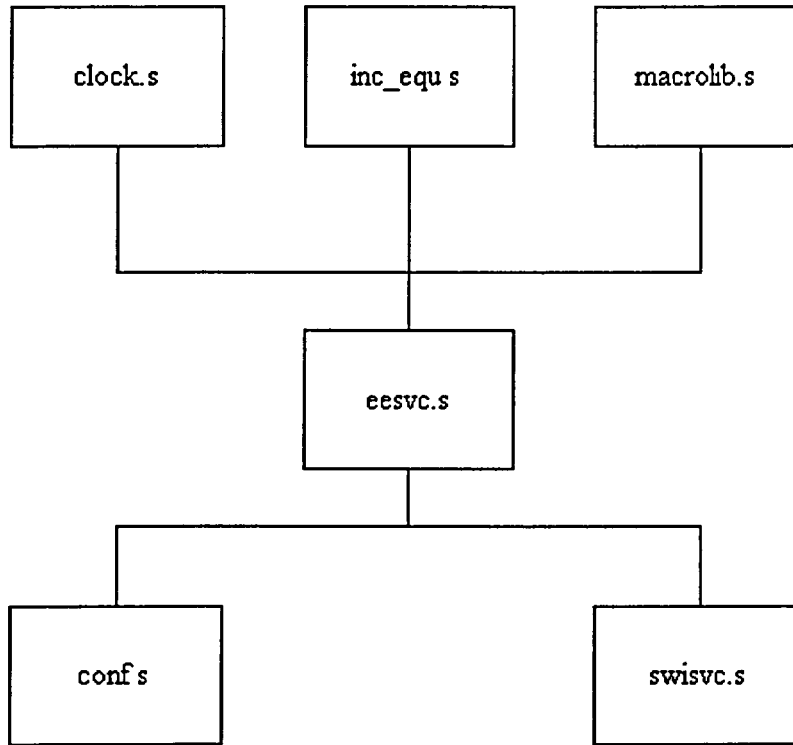
SYNOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT			DATE 10/23/02	TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603		
REV 2	ECN NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>SRM</i>	SHEET 29 of 189	NO 94095603SDD	SIZE PLN

4.1.14. Dspsvc.s



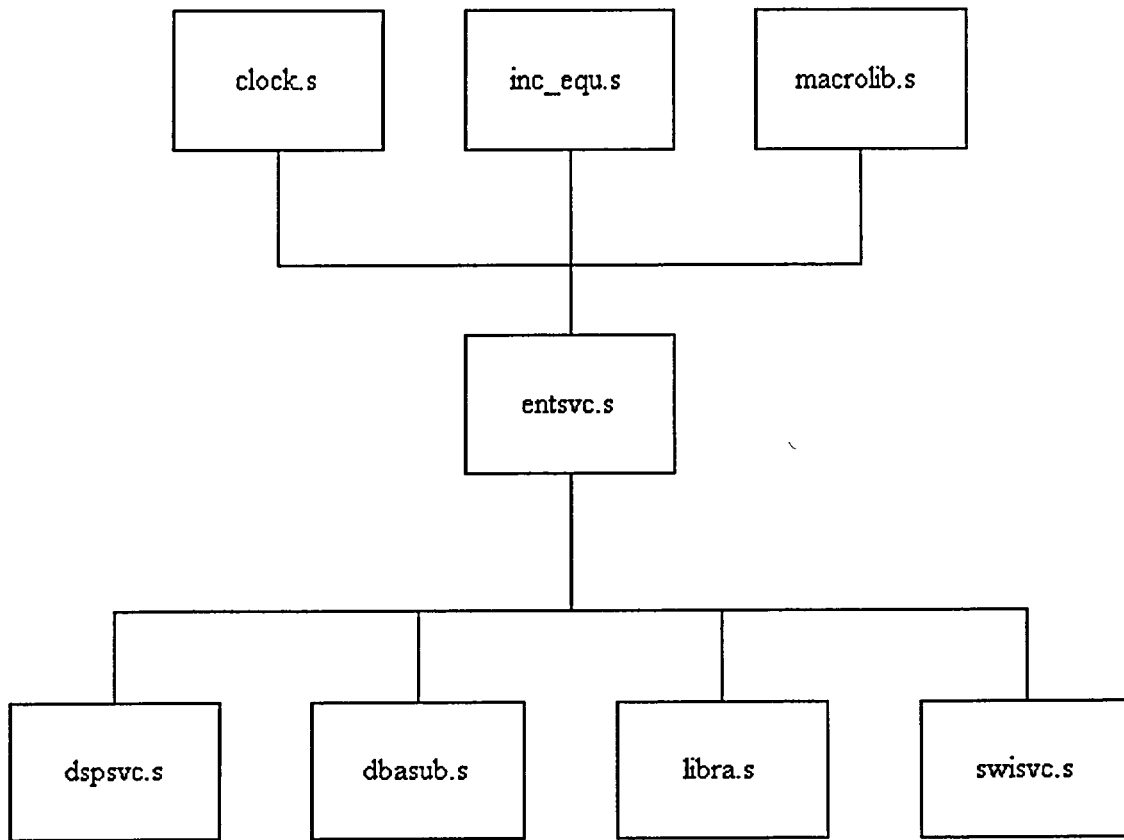
SYNOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE 10/23/02	TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603	
REV 2	ECN NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>RAH</i>	SHEET 30 of 189	NO. 94095603SDD	SIZE PLN

4.1.15. Eesvc.s



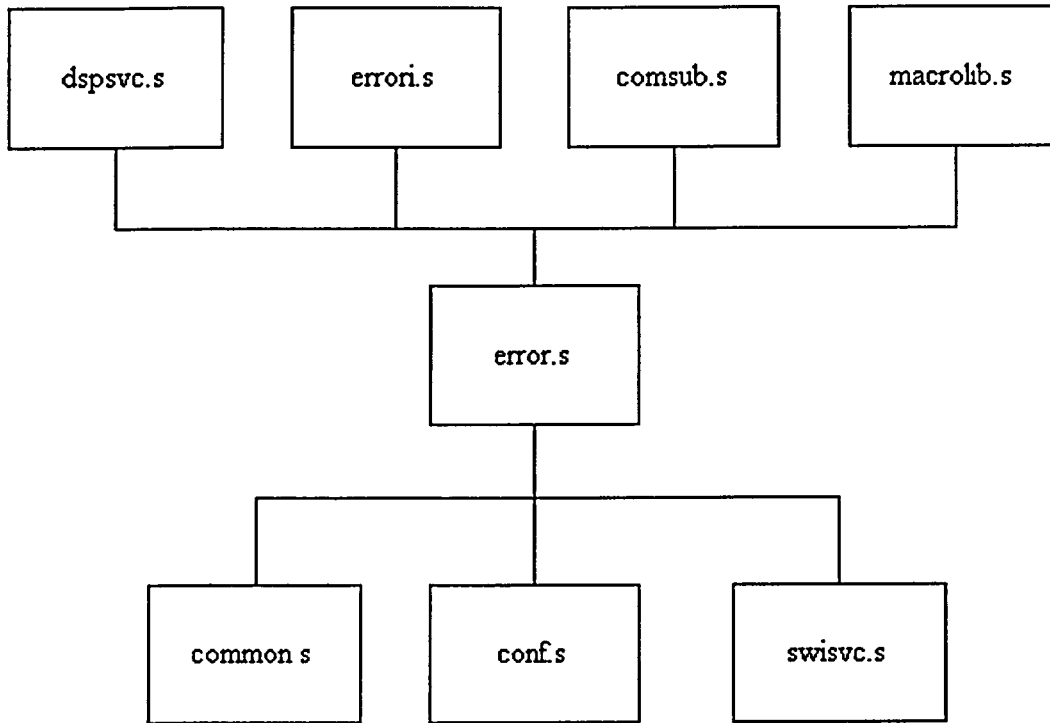
SYNOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE	10/23/02	TITLE	SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603	
REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.	SIZE		
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>RDMA</i>	31 of 189	94095603SDD	PLN		

4.1.16. Entsvc.s



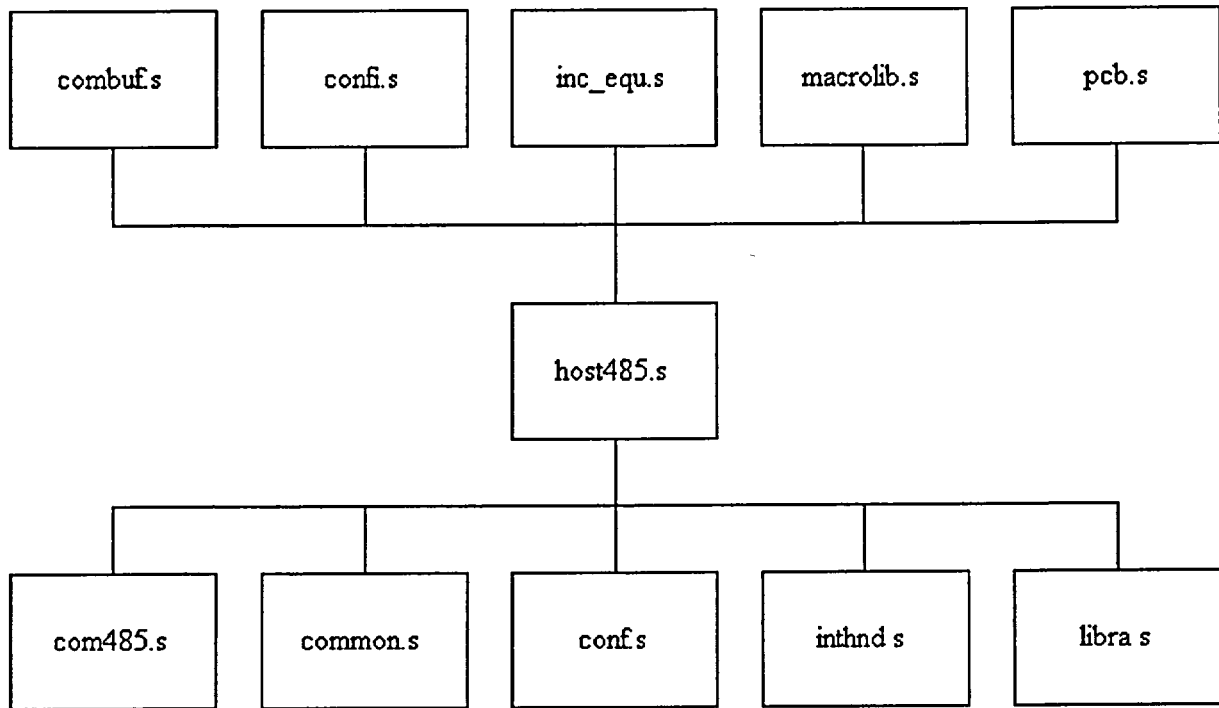
SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT			DATE 10/23/02	TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603		
REV 2	ECN NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>SRM</i>	SHEET 32 of 189	NO. 94095603SDD	SIZE PLN

4.1.17. Error.s



SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE	10/23/02	TITLE	SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603
REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.	SIZE	
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>PKM</i>	33 of 189	94095603SDD	PLN	

4.1.18. Host485.s



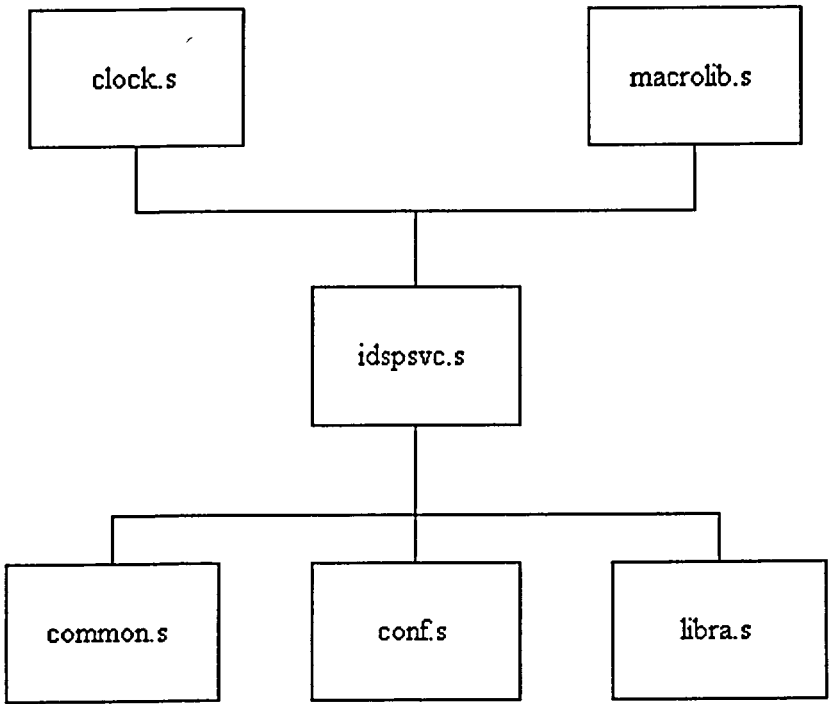
SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT

DATE 10/23/02

TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION,
9405603

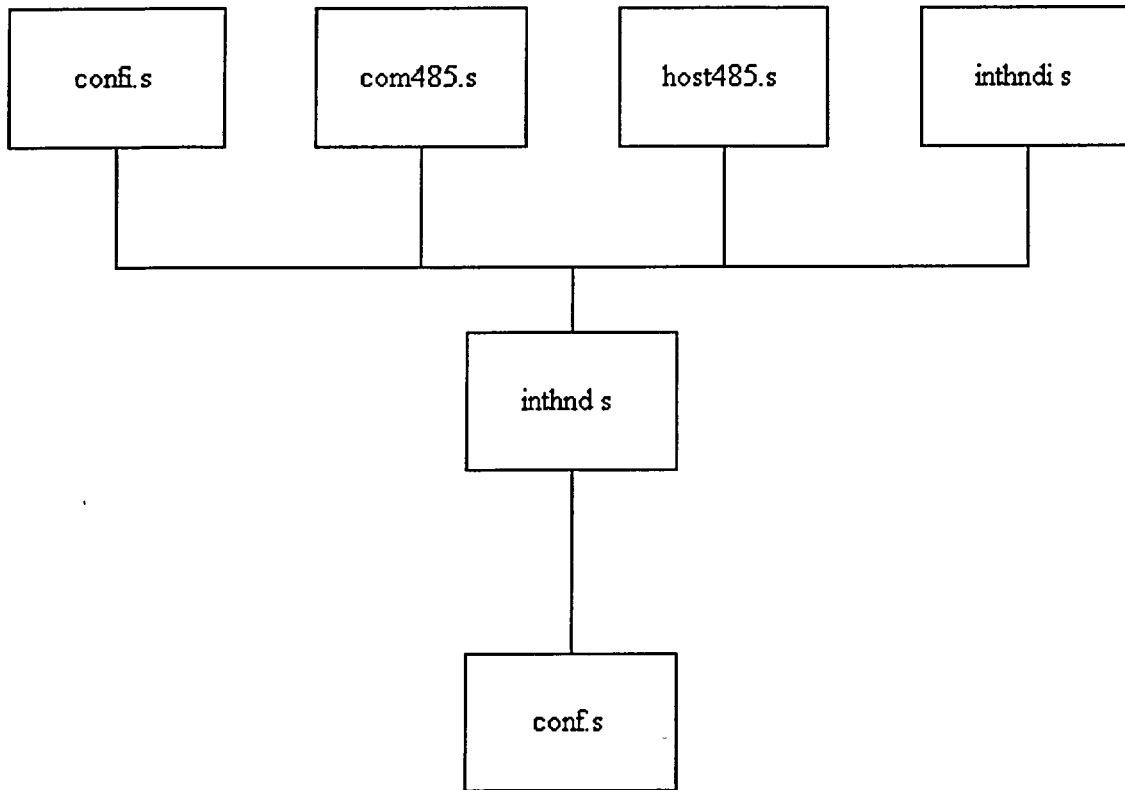
REV 2	ECN NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>PCHM</i>	SHEET 34 of 189	NO 94095603SDD	SIZE PLN
----------	-----------------	----------------------------	-------------------------	--------------------	-------------------	-------------

4.1.19. Idpsvc.s



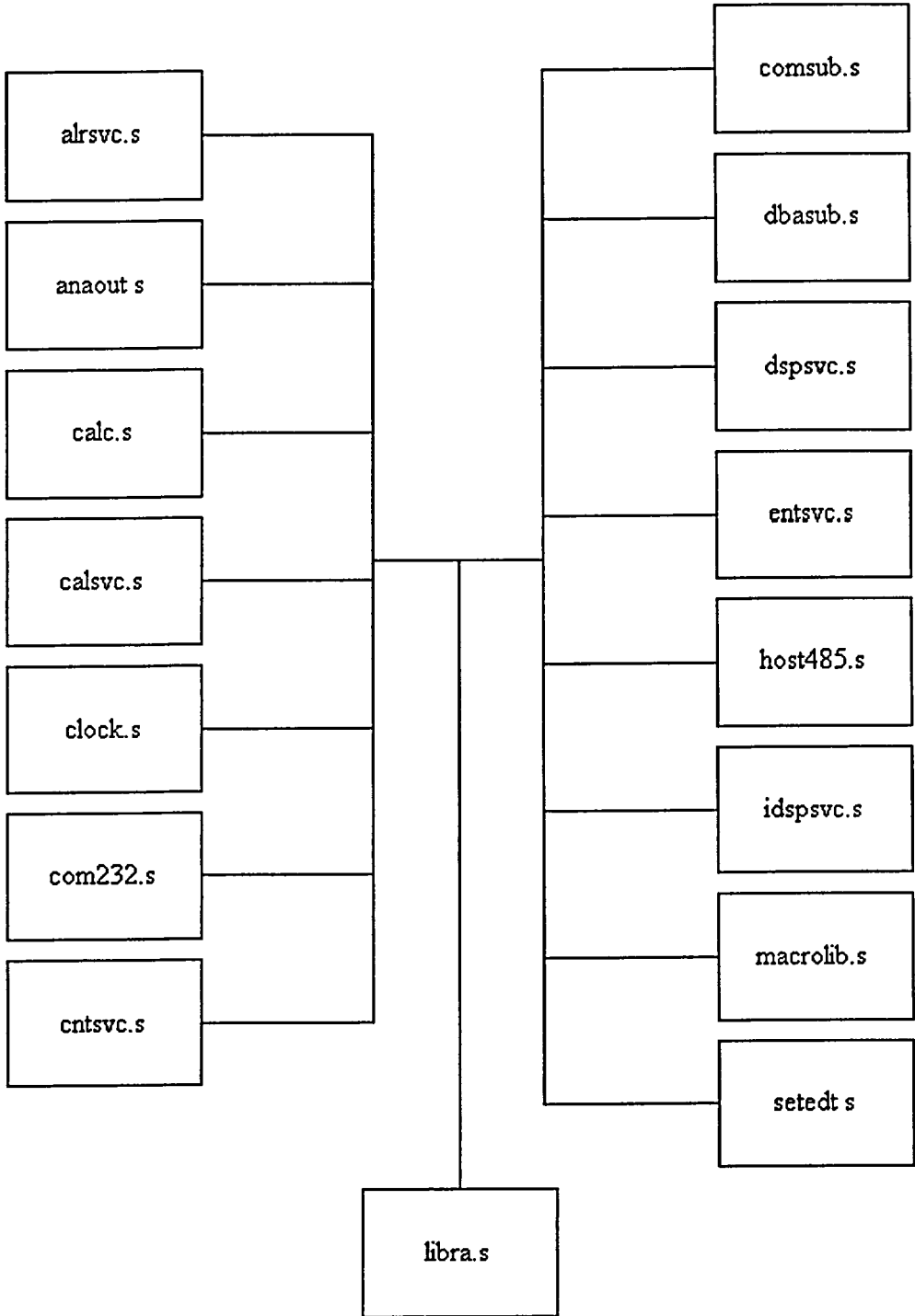
SYNOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE 10/23/02	TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603	
REV 2	ECN NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>PRM</i>	SHEET 35 of 189	NO. 94095603SDD	SIZE PLN

4.1.20. Inthnd.s



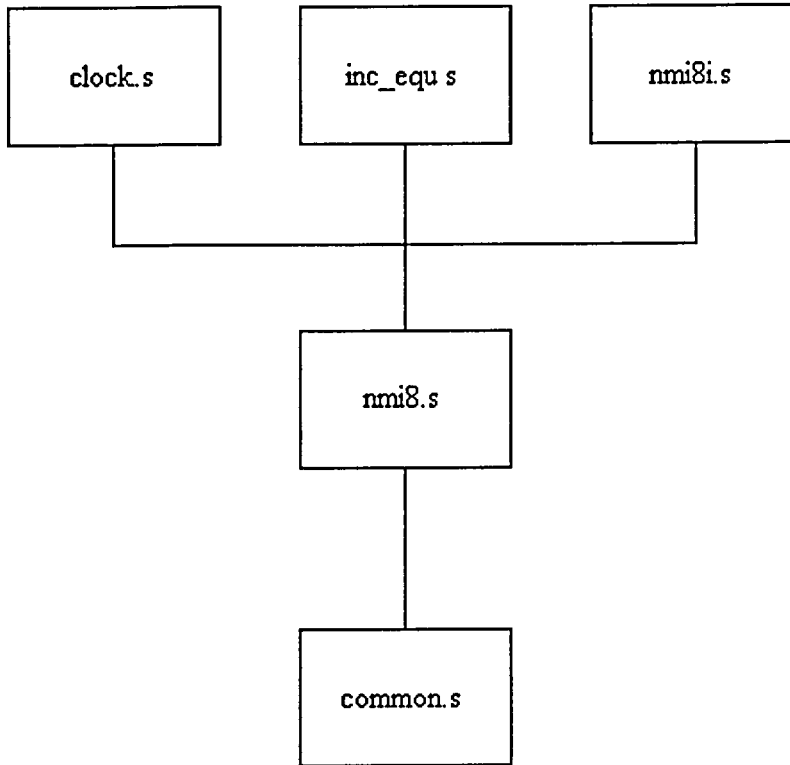
SYNOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE 10/23/02	TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603	
REV 2	ECN NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>PSM</i>	SHEET 36 of 189	NO. 94095603SDD	SIZE PLN

4.1.21. Libra.s



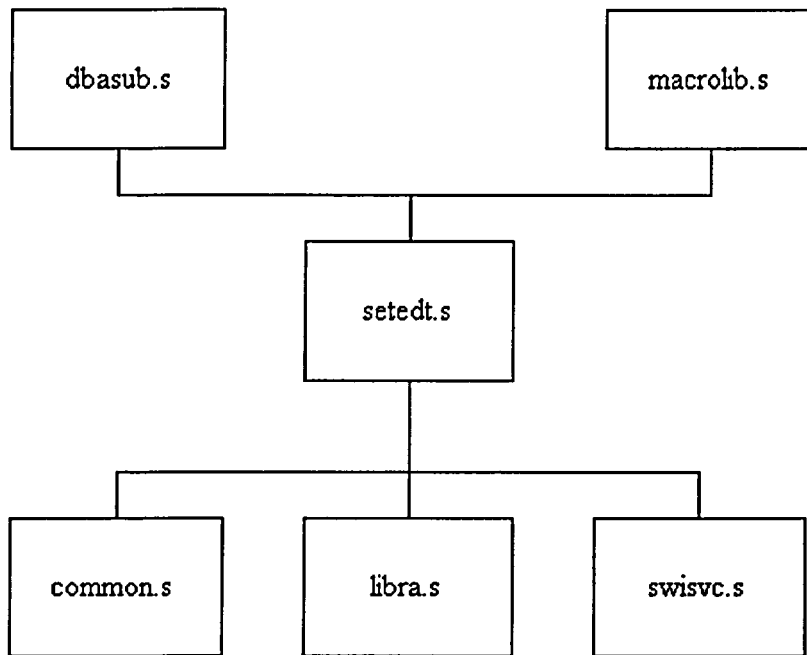
SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE	10/23/02	TITLE	SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603	
REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.	SIZE		
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>RDH</i>	37 of 189	94095603SDD	PLN		

4.1.22. Nmi8.s



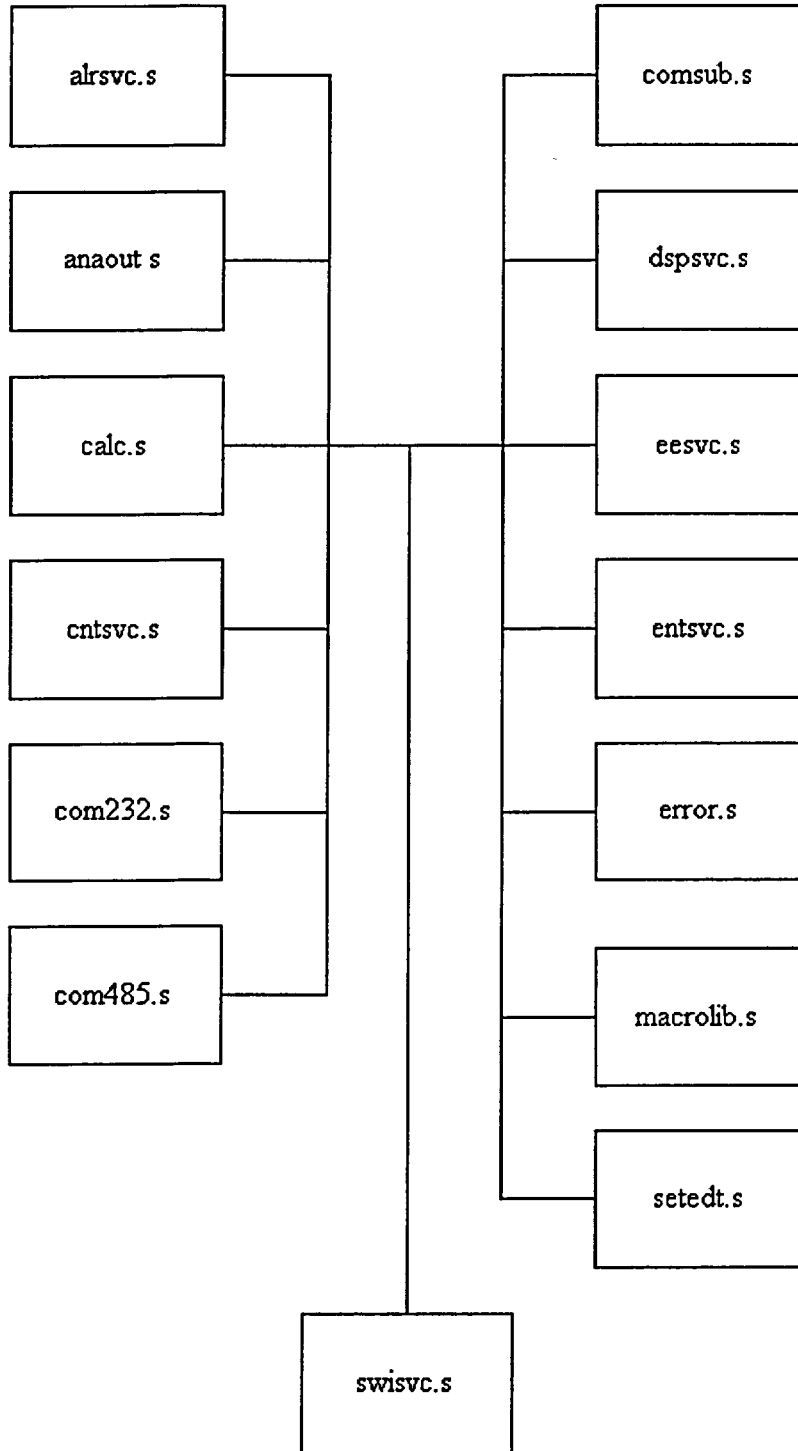
SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE	10/23/02	TITLE	SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603
REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.	SIZE	
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>RCM</i>	38 of 189	94095603SDD	PLN	

4.1.23. Setedt.s



SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE 10/23/02	TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603	
REV 2	ECN NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>PRM</i>	SHEET 39 of 189	NO. 94095603SDD	SIZE PLN

4.1.24. Swisvc.s



SYNOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE	10/23/02	TITLE	SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603	
REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.	SIZE		
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>PatH</i>	40 of 189	94095603SDD	PLN		

4.2. Interprocess Dependencies

See Appendix A for drawings.

4.2.1. Reset Circuitry

The reset circuit generates a 650 ms wide low pulse to the MPU reset input and various external registers. The R1/C1 network generates a delayed trigger pulse to the U10 multivibrator. Upon power up, C1 charges through R1. When approximately 1.4 volts is reached, U11-8 goes low, triggering U10. U10-4 returns high and U10-13 returns low. The low to high transition on U10-4 signals the MPU to begin a reset sequence.

4.2.2. Clocks

The system clock is generated by the MPU using a 4 MHz crystal, CR1. The system clock, from which others are derived, is an output on the MPU pin 37 and operates at 1MHz.

4.2.3. NMI Clock

The NMI clock is generated by U30, U31, and U32, which are dual decade counters. The 1 MHz system clock is applied to the U30-1 input. U30 is a divide by 100 counter, while U31 is a divide by 50 counter, with respect to the input frequency. U30-9's output is 10kHz and U31-9's output is 200 Hz. U32 is connected for operation as a divide by 25 counter, which produces an 8 Hz output on U32-9.

4.2.4. Write Cycle Clock

The Write Cycle Clock is generated by U19. The 1 MHz system clock is applied to the U19-2 input, which is adjusted via VR13 for a -225 ns delay from the falling clock edge. The second stage of U19 produces a 225 ns output pulse width.

4.2.5. Address Drivers

Line drivers U12 (low order addresses) and U13 (high order addresses) provide signal buffering and capability to drive 15 TTL's unit loads for the address bus. The output drivers are all internal devices utilizing address signals on the main circuit board as well as the J3 option interface bus connector for additional circuit boards. PROM 8000 directly drives the enable pins on the PROM. RAM 0000, RAM 2000, and RAM Read are logic OR'd with Clock from U17. RAM Read drives the RAM output. Enable pins RAM 0000 and RAM 2000 act as chip enables for the appropriate RAM. RAM Write is logic OR'd with Write 02 U17, which is connected to the write enable pins on the rams. The 5000 Block output signal is applied to driver U74 and connect to J3, the optional connector.

4.2.6. PROM

This is typically a 27256 which is a UV erasable 32K x 8 bit PROM. U23, which responds to address 8000-FFFF, is always present. U23 contains the operating program for the UDR (firmware).

SYNOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE	10/23/02	TITLE	SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603
REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.	SIZE	
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>PCHM</i>	41 of 189	94095603SDD	PLN	

4.2.7. RAM

U21 is utilized for temporary data storage. U21, which responds to address 0000-1FFF (8K x 8 bit), is always present. Data stored in the RAM is lost on power down.

4.2.8. EEPROM

Sixteen (16) monitor specific, operator entered set points are stored in 64 bytes of non-volatile electrically erasable memory. U33 provides storage for the set points (256 bytes max.). U35 is an 8-bit control register.

4.2.9. Data Transceivers

Data Transceiver U16 is an octal tri-state bi-directional transceiver which provides drive capability to the data bus.

Data transceiver U73 provides buffer and drive capability to the external data bus interface, available for optional circuit boards on J3.

4.2.10. Control Signal Buffer

Line driver U18 provides a signal drive for all system control signals and clocks utilized by circuitry within the main circuit board.

Line driver U74 provides the drive for control lines and clock signals for external circuitry utilizing the J3 option interface connector.

4.2.11. Address Decoding

The master decoder (U14) is an open-collector 32 x 8 bit bipolar PROM. Address lines A15, A14, A13, and A12 as well as read/write are used to decode memory and I/O addresses in 4K hex blocks.

4.2.12. Relay Control Register (Write Only)

The Relay Control Register (U44) is an 8 bit register with clear, and responds to address 400C. Upon initial power-up, the system reset signal sets all outputs low. Data written into U44 remains at the outputs until a reset occurs or new data is written. With the exception of the fail bit (D0), all outputs are applied to U48, which is an inverting open collector driver. The outputs of U48, including fail, drive (via the J2 connector) mechanical relays located on the relay board. The fail bit is used as an input to U47-3, which, when set high-low-high once per second, causes output U47-6 to remain low. Should this high-low-high sequence fail to occur (under MPU control), U47 will time out and set U47-6 high, causing the fail indicator on the panel and fail relay to de-activate. U48 also drives the remote indicator (when used) on the front panel.

4.2.13. Bar graph (Write Only)

The bar graph addresses are decoded by U5, which is a 1 of 8 decoder. Control line inputs to U5 are R/W, Write 02, and Bar graph. The bar graph contains 24 segments, with 3 segments allotted to each decade. Each of the three segments illuminates at approximately 25, 50, and 75% of each decade.

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT			DATE 10/23/02	TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603		
REV 2	ECN NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>SRM</i>	SHEET 42 of 189	NO. 94095603SDD	SIZE PLN

4.2.14. Read-Write Cycles

A read cycle is performed by sequencing RAM 0000 and RAM Read, while RAM Write is held high (inactive). The address (A0 – A12) are latched by the falling edge of RAM 0000. Data becomes valid approximately 250 ns later.

A write cycle is performed by sequencing RAM 000 and RAM Write, while holding RAM Read high (inactive). Identical to the read cycle, the address (A0 – A12) are latched by the falling edge of RAM 000. Data is strobed into RAM on falling edge of RAM Write.

4.2.15. Write Register Decoding

Decoding for write registers within the main circuit board is performed by U2, which is a 1 of 8 decoder. Control signals for U2 are Reg. Select, R/W (active high), Write 02 as well as addresses A1, A2, and A3. U2 decodes two addresses per output, starting at 4000, and ending with 400E. These outputs are active low.

4.2.16. Counter Control (Write Only)

The counter control register (U43) is an 8 bit register with clear, and responds to address 400A. Upon initial power-up, the system resets all outputs low. Data written into U43 remains at the outputs until a reset occurs or new data is written.

4.2.17. Display Control (Write Only)

Registers U71 and U72 are used to control and display data on the front panel 7-segment displays. Five digits are used along with two spare digit drive signals. The display control register (U71) is an 8-bit register, utilizing four data bits (D0-D3). The display data register (U72) is also an 8-bit register utilizing five data bits (D0-D4). Both U71 and U72 outputs are reset (low) upon initial power-up.

U71 is used to select the digit to be written as well as to set the WRITE bit input to U75, the display controller. U72 is used to enter the data to be written and a decimal point for the selected digit.

U75 is a universal eight digit 7-segment LED driver controller used with common anode devices. Address inputs (A0-A2), supplied by U71, are used to select the digit.

Data inputs D0-D3 and the decimal point, supplied by U72, are used to enter data in the selected digit.

The display controller contains all necessary circuitry including address decoding, static RAM, and multiplex oscillator for interdigit blanking.

4.2.18. Status Indicators (Write Only)

The status register (U60) is an 8-bit register with clear, and responds to address 4000. Data written into U60 remains at the outputs until a reset occurs or new data is written. Upon initial power-up, the system reset signal sets all outputs low.

U60 outputs, when high, control U61 inverter/driver to activate the appropriate front panel status indicators. U60 outputs, when low, control U61 to deactivate the appropriate front panel status indicators.

4.2.19. Data Entry (Read Only)

Octal buffer U36 functions as an interface to supply the status of the switches for data entry to the internal data bus address (4002).

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE 10/23/02	TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603	
REV 2	ECN NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>SRM</i>	SHEET 43 of 189	NO. 94095603SDD	SIZE PLN

4.2.20. Gross Counter (Read Only)

The gross counter register. Octal buffer/drivers U40 (4004) and U41 (4006) interface the low and high counter bytes to the data bus from U45 and U46 respectively. Dual module 16 counters (U45, U46) accumulate counts from the signal processing circuitry over a program controlled sample period and make this data available to the MPU. A high level on U45 pins 2 and 12, and U46 pins 2 and 12 cause the counters to clear in anticipation of a sample being initiated. A low level activates the counters to accept pulses from the signal processing circuitry. Maximum count for a sample period is 32,768. When this count is achieved, U46 pin 8 goes high which causes the pulse counting to stop. This condition is recognized by the MPU as an indication of counter overflow.

4.2.21. Digital to Analog – Converter and Output Circuitry (Write Only)

The D/A converter (U82) is an 8-bit buffered multiplying device which responds to address 4004. Data is written and latched by U82 when CS and WR are active (low). The converter is configured for unipolar operation with a voltage reference of + 10VDC.

U81 operational amplifier 1 buffers the converter output to drive the three analog output circuits. This voltage is also provided to J4, analog option connector. J4 is provided with the necessary supply voltages to configure a custom analog output range for special applications. U81 operational amplifier 3 provides the user with a 0 – 10 volt analog output. VR1 is the zero adjustment and VR2 is the gain adjustment for the 0 – 10 volts output.

The circuitry comprised of U80 operational amplifiers 1 and 2, as well as U81 operational amplifier 2, provides a 4 – 20 mA reading on the output. U81 operational amplifier 2 and Q1 are configured as a constant current source controlled by the output of U80 operational amplifier 1. The positive feedback circuitry, comprised of R41 and R43, ensures that the output current will remain constant regardless of the output load impedance. The maximum load impedance is 500 ohms.

The circuitry comprised of U80 operational amplifiers 3 and 4 as well as U81 operational amplifier 4 provides a second 4 – 20 mA user output.

VR6 is adjusted to obtain a 4 mA reading at the output and VR5 is adjusted to obtain a 20 mA reading at the output.

4.2.22. Read Register Decoding

Decoding for READ registers within the main circuit board is performed by U34, which is a 1 of 8 decoder. Control signals for U34 are REG SELECT, and R/W (active high) as well as address A1, A2, and A3. U34 decodes address per output, starting with 4000 and ending 400E. These outputs are active low.

4.2.23. Option Board Bus

The option board bus is available on connector J3. All address, data and control signals are provided to allow various digital/analog circuit boards to directly interface to the main circuit board. Decoded signals for asynchronous communications interface adapter option, and the general purpose interface bus option are available on the option board interface connector.

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE	10/23/02	TITLE	SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603
REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.	SIZE	
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>PLN</i>	44 of 189	94095603SDD	PLN	

4.2.24. Signal Input Circuitry

Detector input pulse circuitry consists of an input buffer, high/low discriminators, signal detection, anti-jam and signal multiplexer circuits.

4.2.25. Buffer Amplifier

The detector input is connected to J6. The input impedance is 50 ohms to match the signal cable and the detector's output impedance. Jumpers JP4 and JP5 are used to select the proper pulse polarity.

The detector input signal (with appropriate polarity jumpers installed) is applied to unity gain buffer amplifier U90. VR8 is used to fine adjust for unity gain. Regardless of input signal polarity, U90-6 outputs positive going pulses. VR9 is a zero offset adjust for U90. The buffer amplifier output is provided to the J7 connector (for use by analyzer option circuitry) as well as the high and low discriminators. TP-Pulse is available as a test.

4.2.26. Discriminators

The low level discriminator is comprised of comparator U91 device 2 and associated circuitry. VR11 is used to set the trip threshold. The adjustment range is 50 mV to 1 volt, which can be measured at the low discriminator test jack. As the positive pulse, applied to the input, passes through the trip threshold, the output (U91-6) is forced low. When the pulse returns through the trip threshold, the output U91-6 returns high and ready to accept another input pulse. Pulses below the trip threshold do not trigger the output.

The high discriminator is comprised of comparator U91 device 1 and associated circuitry. VR10 is used to set the trip point. The adjustment range is 3.5 to 7.5 volts, which can be measured at the high discriminator test jack. As the positive pulse, applied to the input, passes through the trip threshold, the output (U91 device 1) is forced low. When the pulse returns through the trip threshold, the output (U91 device 1) return high and is ready to accept another input pulse. Pulses below the trip threshold do not trigger the output.

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE	10/23/02	TITLE	SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603
REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.	SIZE	
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>PC/M</i>	45 of 189	94095603SDD	PLN	

4.2.27. Option Jumper Select (Read Only)

Octal buffer U42 functions as an interface to provide the status of the option jumpers for sensitivity selection, alarm reset operation, alarm operation in check source, fail operation, anti-jam bit data, and serial data from EEPROM to the internal data bus and MPU. U42 responds to address 4008. The sensitivity read functions are in the table below.

Data Bit	Function
D0	Serial data from EEPROM
D1	Anti-Jam
D2	(not used)
D3	JP3-5
	(IN) Inhibit alarms during check source operation (factory setting)
	(OUT) Alarms active during check source operation
D4	JP3-4
	(IN) Fails in five minutes with no count (factory setting)
	(OUT) Does not fail
D5	JP3-3
	(IN) Manual reset of alarms (factory setting)
	(OUT) Auto alarm acknowledge, after counts return to normal

JP3 jumper IN – MPU reads a low (0)

JP3 jumper OUT – MPU reads a high (1)

4.2.28. Switch Inputs

Octal inverting buffer U62 functions as an interface to provide the status of the front panel control switches to the internal data bus and MPU. U62 responds to address 4000.

When a switch is pressed, the appropriate input to U62 is pulled low. When U62 is read by the MPU, a high (1) is available on the data bus. When no switches have been pressed, all output (U62) will be low when read. U63 is a latch which latches switch data from the check source and alarm acknowledge switches. The MPU controls the clear switch latch signal to reset U63. The circuit comprised by S1, D1, and R11 is a remote alarm acknowledge. R11 is selected to allow a 20 mA signal to flow through the S1 infrared diode when a given voltage is present on the J9 remote acknowledge input. When this voltage is present, the S1 infrared diode is forward biased, causing the S1 phototransistor to conduct. This effectively forces a low (0) to U63-10, setting the alarm acknowledge bit.

4.2.29. Signal Detection

The circuitry comprised of flip-flop U93 and inverters U11 and U94, utilizes the low discriminator and high discriminator outputs to ensure that only input signals which peak between the discriminators are made available to the gross counters.

When U93-2 counter enable is brought high, under software control to initiate a sample period, and the low discriminator threshold is exceeded, a positive going edge on U93-3 clocks a high into flip-flop U93-5. Assuming the high discriminator has not been exceeded, when the input pulse returns through the low discriminator

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE	10/23/02	TITLE	SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603
REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.	SIZE	
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>RDH</i>	46 of 189	94095603SDD	PLN	

threshold, a positive going edge on U93-11 clocks the high on U93-12 to the output U93-9.

A delayed positive pulse produced by the R/C network (R80/C35) on U93-13 allows the flip-flop U93-9 to remain high until the delayed pulse on U93-13 returns low, which resets the output U93-9 low. U93-9 is connected to the signal multiplexer circuitry.

When an input pulse exceeds both the high and low discriminators, the high (U93-5) clocked by the transition through the low discriminator is reset by the low (U91-1) resulting from the transition through the high discriminator. This action causes no pulse to be generated at U93-9.

4.2.30. Signal Multiplexer

The signal multiplexer comprised of U101, U102, and U94 allows the MPU to select wither the radiation pulse or the frequency output representing the high voltage to be input to the gross counters. When counter enable is active (high), the signal detection circuit output (representing radiation) is routed to the gross counters. When HV select is active (high), the HV frequency is routed to the gross counters. The outputs connected to pull-up resistor R81, are open collectors allowing the most significant bit of the counters to force this node low, effectively terminating the pulse input to the counters and indicating an overflow condition.

4.2.31. Anti-Jam Circuitry

The anti-jam circuitry allows for the detection of rapid increase in pulses (due to a rapid increase in radiation at the detector) and provides a bit to the sensitivity select register. A detector will reach a point, in a very high radiation field, when it will no longer provide pulses, but conducts continuously. The absence of pulses would normally indicate a low radiation field, when in actuality this is not the case. The purpose of the anti-jam circuit is to detect that this situation is about to occur, and to indicate it to the MPU. The MPU will then shut down the high voltage.

The input to the anti-jam circuit is provided by the low discriminator output (U91-6). JP-7 selects detector type, 1-2 for scintillation detectors and 2-3 for GM type. Q3 turns ON/OFF with input pulses, which allows C39 to charge to an average DC level. VR12 (adjustment range 0 to 1.6 volts) is used to adjust the trip threshold on comparator U92-2. When the repetition rate of the input pulse causes C39 to charge and the DC level to exceed the threshold, comparator output U92-1 (low in normal operation) is forced high. When this occurs, U96-2 goes high (U96-1 is high after power-up) U93-3 goes low and U96-4 goes high. Diode D9 effectively latches this circuit in the jam mode. That is, if C39 discharges (due to absence of input pulses) and U92-1 goes low, D9 becomes forward biased which holds U92-2 high. The high, now on U96-4 causes Q4 to turn on driving Q5 on, forcing U96-8 & 9 node to ground. In normal operation, JP6 is in position 1-2 allowing high current flow through F1 (1/20 Amp fuse) causing it to blow. R82 will now hold U96-8 & 9 node to ground, causing U96-10 (anti-jam bit) to be active (high). At this point, normal operation can only be achieved by replacing fuse F1. Jumper JP6 – position 2-3 is for test purposes only and allows fuse F1 to be removed from the circuit and R79 provides pull-up to + 5 volts. In this mode, cycling of power resets the anti-jam circuit. R93/C41 on U96-1 provides a delay from power up to inhibit false tripping of the anti-jam circuit. The anti-jam set point is based on the maximum counting range of the detector, and is set at approximately 40,000Hz.

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE 10/23/02	TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603	
REV 2	ECN NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>PCMA</i>	SHEET 47 of 189	NO. 94095603SDD	SIZE PLN

In the event the monitored radiation increases above the calibrated range of the detector, but below the anti-jam threshold, provisions are included in the firmware to indicate an OVERRANGE condition by displaying EEEEE on the display.

The OVERRANGE set point is based on the specific type of Geiger-Mueller tube detector used for each range. The G-M detector used for each range exhibit different response characteristics, in terms of the pulses, or counts, provided per mR/h. The OVERRANGE set point is equal to the maximum calibrated range for each type of detector. The set points for each range are as follows:

Range, (Max range is equal to OVERRANGE set point), mR/h:	Typical Conversion Constant, mR/h/CPM:	Equivalent Trip Frequency, Hz:
1.00E-2 to 1.00E+3	1.00E-3	16,667
1.00E-1 to 1.00E+4	1.00E-2	16,667
1.00E0 to 1.00E+5	1.00E-1	16,667

4.2.32. High Voltage Supply

The high voltage is utilized by a GM detector (typical range 500 volts to 650 volts). The adjustment range of the HV supply is 300 Vdc to 1800 Vdc. The HV output is short circuit proof in that it will current limit the oscillator section within ten seconds of the output being shorted.

R5 and associated circuitry provide the DC voltage adjustment to U1 device 3. The output U1-8 will vary under control of R5.

Short circuit protection is provided by the PTC thermister. The PTC resistance in normal operation is nominally 5 ohms. When the high voltage output is shorted, the control circuitry U1 device 1 attempts to maintain regulation by increasing the base drive for transistor Q1. Excessive current flows through the PTC, causing the internal temperature to increase. As the temperature increases, the PTC resistance also increases dramatically. The effect is that the control voltage to the oscillator is decreased to a minimum level. The response of the PTC is approximately ten seconds. Removal of the short circuit condition results in restoration of the high voltage to the preset level.

4.2.33. Relay Circuit Board

The relay circuit board contains five independently controlled mechanical relays. Each relay provides two Form C sets of contacts with the exception of the check source and High alarm relays, which provide a single Form C set of contacts for customer use. Interconnection is from J2 on the relay board to J2 on the main circuit board. The control signals (active low) and +15 volts common are provided. The relays perform the following functions: Spare, Check Source, Fail, Warn, and High Alarm. The relay contacts are provided to the user via rear panel connector P1. Varistors (V1-V16) provide transient protection across the contacts.

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE 10/23/02	TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603	
REV 2	ECN NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>PKM</i>	SHEET 48 of 189	NO. 94095603SDD	SIZE PLN

4.2.34. Front Panel Circuit Board

The front panel circuit board consists of the 7 segment display, backlights for engineering units, status indicators, switches, and bargraph assembly. The front panel interfaces to the main circuit board via interconnecting row 100, 200, and 300. The main power switch also mounts to the front panel circuit board.

4.2.35. Power Supply

The UDR power supply is rated at +5 volts @ 3 amps, +15 volts @2.0 amps, and -15 volts @ 0.5 amps. The input is user selectable at 115 Vac (92 to 132 Vac) or 230 Vac (180 to 264 Vac). The power supply is designed to meet safety requirements UL/CSA/VDE. EMI emissions comply with FCC/Class B requirements. The AC input to the power supply may range from 90 to 204 Vdc @ 50.60 Hz. The 956A must be configured for use at 125 Vac, 50/60 Hz as a factory option. The power supply provides all internal UDR voltages as well as detector supply voltages. All outputs are protected with automatic recovery upon removal or short circuit condition.

4.2.36. Optional Circuit Boards

Option circuit boards are installed into the 50 pin J3 connector available on the main circuit board. As many as three option boards may be stacked into the J3 bus. The analog input, RS232 communications, and Single channel analyzer option boards must be configured into the code prior to assembly. The 94095603 PROM does not support the analog input and Single channel analyzer option boards.

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT			DATE	10/23/02	TITLE	SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603
REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.	SIZE
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>Patell</i>	49 of 189	94095603SDD	PLN

4.2.37. Option Jumpers :

Jumper	Function	Position	Operation
JP1	Microprocessor Reset	Out	Normal Operation (Factory setting)
		In	Not Applicable
JP2	PROM Type	1-2	PROM 27128
		2-3	PROM 27256 (Factory setting)
JP3-1 / JP3-2	Statistical Accuracy	Out/Out	2% Accuracy (9604 counts)
		Out/in	5% Accuracy (1537 counts)
		In/Out	10% Accuracy (384 counts)
		In/In	Fixed one second display update (Factory setting)
JP-3-3	Alarm Acknowledge	In	Manual Acknowledge (Factory setting)
		Out	Automatic
JP3-4	Fail Alarm	In	Enable no counts fail alarm (Factory setting)
		Out	Inhibit no counts fail alarm
JP3-5	Check Source Alarm	In	Alarm Inhibited (factory setting)
		Out	Alarm Enabled
JP4	Input Pulse Selection	1-2	Negative input pulse
		2-3	Positive input pulse – GM Detectors (Factory setting)
JP5	Shield Polarity Selection	1-2	Shield for negative pulse
		2-3	Shield for positive pulse (GM) (Factory setting)
JP6	Anti-Jam Fuse Selection	1-2	Enable for normal operation (Factory setting)
		2-3	Anti-Jam circuit fuse bypassed (testing)
JP7	Detector Type for Anti-Jam circuit timing	1-2	Scintillation
		2-3	GM Tube (Factory setting)
		Out	Anti-Jam circuit disabled (testing)

4.3. Data Dependencies

Data is entered via pushbuttons on front panel, a rotary function switch and data entry pushbuttons. It is then converted to the appropriate format.

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE 10/23/02	TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603	
REV 2	ECN NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>PRM</i>	SHEET 50 of 189	NO. 94095603SDD	SIZE PLN

5. Interface Description

This section describes the interface that each architectural component provides.

5.1. Module Interface

5.1.1. Include modules:

These modules define variables or constants that are used in more than one source module or throughout a source module.

- 5.1.1.1. Acia.s – included in:
 - 5.1.1.1.1. Com485.s
- 5.1.1.2. Alrsvci.s – Included in:
 - 5.1.1.2.1. Alrsvc.s
- 5.1.1.3. Calsvci.s – Included in:
 - 5.1.1.3.1. Calsvc.s
- 5.1.1.4. Com232i.s – Included in:
 - 5.1.1.4.1. Com232.s
 - 5.1.1.4.2. Conf.s
- 5.1.1.5. Com485i.s – included in:
 - 5.1.1.5.1. Com485.s
- 5.1.1.6. Combuf.s – Included in:
 - 5.1.1.6.1. Com485.s
 - 5.1.1.6.2. Host485.s
- 5.1.1.7. Commoni.s – Included in:
 - 5.1.1.7.1. Common.s
- 5.1.1.8. Comsubi.s - Included in:
 - 5.1.1.8.1. Comsub.s
- 5.1.1.9. Confi.s - Included in:
 - 5.1.1.9.1. Clock.s
 - 5.1.1.9.2. Conf.s
 - 5.1.1.9.3. Host485.s
 - 5.1.1.9.4. Inthnd.s
- 5.1.1.10. Dpsvci.s – Included in:
 - 5.1.1.10.1. Dpsvc.s
- 5.1.1.11. Errori.s – Included in:
 - 5.1.1.11.1. Dpsvc.s
 - 5.1.1.11.2. Error.s
- 5.1.1.12. Inc_equ.s –Included in:
 - 5.1.1.12.1. Alrsvc.s
 - 5.1.1.12.2. Anaout.s
 - 5.1.1.12.3. Calc.s
 - 5.1.1.12.4. Calsvc.s
 - 5.1.1.12.5. Chksvc.s
 - 5.1.1.12.6. Clock.s
 - 5.1.1.12.7. Cntsvc.s
 - 5.1.1.12.8. Comsub.s
 - 5.1.1.12.9. Dbasub.s
 - 5.1.1.12.10. Dpsvc.s
 - 5.1.1.12.11. Eesvc.s
 - 5.1.1.12.12. Entsvc.s

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE	10/23/02	TITLE	SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603
REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.	SIZE	
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>PHM</i>	51 of 189	94095603SDD	PLN	

- 5.1.1.12.13. Host485.s
- 5.1.1.12.14. Nmi8.s
- 5.1.1.13. Inthndi.s – Included in:
 - 5.1.1.13.1. Inthnd.s
- 5.1.1.14. Macrolib.s –Included in:
 - 5.1.1.14.1. Alrsvc.s
 - 5.1.1.14.2. Anaout.s
 - 5.1.1.14.3. Calc.s
 - 5.1.1.14.4. Calsvc.s
 - 5.1.1.14.5. Clock.c
 - 5.1.1.14.6. Cntsvc.s
 - 5.1.1.14.7. Com232.s
 - 5.1.1.14.8. Comsub.s
 - 5.1.1.14.9. Dbasub.s
 - 5.1.1.14.10. Dpsvc.s
 - 5.1.1.14.11. Eesvc.s
 - 5.1.1.14.12. Entsvc.s
 - 5.1.1.14.13. Error.s
 - 5.1.1.14.14. Host485.s
 - 5.1.1.14.15. Idpsvc.s
 - 5.1.1.14.16. Libra.s
 - 5.1.1.14.17. Setedt.s
 - 5.1.1.14.18. Swisvc.s
- 5.1.1.15. Nmi8i.s – Included in:
 - 5.1.1.15.1. Nmi8.s
- 5.1.1.16. Pcb.s – Included in:
 - 5.1.1.16.1. Com485.s
 - 5.1.1.16.2. Host485.s

5.1.2. Source Modules:

Modules made up of assemble code that enables the UDR to perform all the required functions.

- 5.1.2.1. Alrsv.s, Alarm Service – called in main loop
- 5.1.2.2. Anaout.s, Analog output – called in main loop
- 5.1.2.3. Calc.s, Display Calculation - called in main loop
- 5.1.2.4. Calsvc.s, Calibration Services – called in main loop
- 5.1.2.5. Chksvc.s, Checksource Services – called in main loop
- 5.1.2.6. Clock.s, Scheduling services – this is the main loop
- 5.1.2.7. Cntsvc.s, Deadtime Correction – called in main loop
- 5.1.2.8. Com232.s, RS232 Communication – called in main loop
- 5.1.2.9. Com485.s, RS485 Communication – called in main loop
- 5.1.2.10. Dbasub.s, Setpoint services – called in main loop
- 5.1.2.11. Dpsvc.s, Display Services – called in main loop
- 5.1.2.12. Eesvc.s, EEPROM Services – called in main loop
- 5.1.2.13. Entsvc.s, Service data entry buttons – called in main loop
- 5.1.2.14. Host485.s, Host Message Replay Services - called by the interrupt service routine

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE 10/23/02	TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603	
REV 2	ECN NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>PRM</i>	SHEET 52 of 189	NO. 94095603SDD	SIZE PLN

5.1.2.15. Intdsp.s; Display Conversion – called in main loop

5.1.2.16. Inthnd.s, Interrupt Handler – called in main loop

5.1.3 Support Modules

5.1.3.1 Common.s – This modules contains any variable or table that is either used by more than one module or is dependent on the monitor's configuration.

5.1.3.2 Comsub.s – The ACIA buffer is queued in the COM232 module and pulled in here to execute the command and store the response in the ACIA buffer.

5.1.3.3 Conf.s - The UDR MONSTAT option equates.

5.1.3.4 Error.s –

5.1.3.5 Libra.s – Subroutine library used by several functions.

5.1.3.6 Nmi8.s – 8 Hz interrupt service routine that is connected to a clock which ticks 4 times per second.

5.1.3.7 Setedt.s – Counts routines used with data entry button services.

5.1.3.8 Swisvc.s – Supervisory services – contains routine that do basic functions for several routines.

5.2. Process Interface

The Victoreen Model 956A UDR receives signals from a specific detector. The UDR also receives input from the user via the pushbuttons on the front panel and the data entry rotary switch and pushbuttons. Analog output is also generated for specific events.

5.3. Process description

The Victoreen Model 956A UDR continuously displays radiation levels, indicates alarms, and provides display, control and annunciation functions. The UDR also provides channel calibration and test functionality in combination with the detector.

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE	10/23/02	TITLE	SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603
REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.	SIZE	
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>ROM</i>	53 of 189	94095603SDD	PLN	

6. Detailed Design

This section contains the details needed by a programmer prior to implementation.

6.1. Module Detailed Design

6.1.1. Include Modules:

- 6.1.1.1. Acia.s
 - 6.1.1.1.1. Defines offsets for Data, Status, Command and Control Registers.
 - 6.1.1.1.2. Defines status equates
 - 6.1.1.1.3. Defines command equates
- 6.1.1.2. Alrsvci.s – alarm serve equates
 - 6.1.1.2.1. Defines alarm service equates for 5 min. no counts timer and fail bit
- 6.1.1.3. Calsvci.s – calibrate service equates
 - 6.1.1.3.1. Offset into RAM
 - 6.1.1.3.2. Lights mask on/off
 - 6.1.1.3.3. Alarm high relay
 - 6.1.1.3.4. Warn lights
 - 6.1.1.3.5. Fail relay
- 6.1.1.4. Com232i.s – RS232 communication equates
 - 6.1.1.4.1. Offsets for ACIA registers
 - 6.1.1.4.2. ACIA status equates
 - 6.1.1.4.3. ACIA command equates
 - 6.1.1.4.4. ACIA buffer equates
 - 6.1.1.4.5. Dumb terminal equates
- 6.1.1.5. Com485i.s – RS485 Interrupt service equates
 - 6.1.1.5.1. Number of bytes in message types
 - 6.1.1.5.2. Equates for states
 - 6.1.1.5.3. Message error codes
- 6.1.1.6. Combuf.s – Communication buffer structure
 - 6.1.1.6.1. Equates for offset into communication buffer
- 6.1.1.7. Commoni.s – Common equates
 - 6.1.1.7.1. Line feed
 - 6.1.1.7.2. RAM upper bound
 - 6.1.1.7.3. End of text
- 6.1.1.8. Comsubi.s - RS232 Communication commands equates
 - 6.1.1.8.1. Offsets of ACIA register
 - 6.1.1.8.2. ACIA status equates
 - 6.1.1.8.3. ACIA command equates
 - 6.1.1.8.4. ACIA buffer equates
- 6.1.1.9. Confi.s – 956A UDR configuration equates
 - 6.1.1.9.1. Monitor display
 - 6.1.1.9.2. Conversion constant
 - 6.1.1.9.3. Background subtract
 - 6.1.1.9.4. Anti-Jam
 - 6.1.1.9.5. Fail safe
 - 6.1.1.9.6. Detector type
 - 6.1.1.9.7. Analog option board

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE	10/23/02	TITLE	SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603
REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.	SIZE	
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>RCM</i>	54 of 189	94095603SDD	PLN	

- 6.1.1.9.8. RS-232 communication option
- 6.1.1.9.9. UDR type
- 6.1.1.9.10. ACIA1
- 6.1.1.9.11. ACIA2
- 6.1.1.9.12. SCANRAD option
- 6.1.1.10. Dpsvci.s – Display services equates
 - 6.1.1.10.1. Defines High byte and Low byte
 - 6.1.1.10.2. Defines Green registers
 - 6.1.1.10.3. Defines Red registers
- 6.1.1.11. Errori.s – Setpoint Validity Check equates
 - 6.1.1.11.1. Defines error codes
- 6.1.1.12. Inc_equ.s – Common equates
 - 6.1.1.12.1. Defines JAM and OVERRANGE bits
 - 6.1.1.12.2. Defines Scalar Module Addresses
 - 6.1.1.12.3. Defines Status bits
 - 6.1.1.12.4. Defines Relay control bits
 - 6.1.1.12.5. Defines Counter Control bits
 - 6.1.1.12.6. Defines Switch Input bits
 - 6.1.1.12.7. Defines Setpoint EEPROM Address
 - 6.1.1.12.8. Defines Configuration file equates
 - 6.1.1.12.9. Defines display data equates
 - 6.1.1.12.10. Defines sensitivity select/status
 - 6.1.1.12.11. Defines status word bits
- 6.1.1.13. Inthndi.s – Interrupt handling equates
 - 6.1.1.13.1. Defines IRQ status bit for polling
- 6.1.1.14. Macrolib.s – 6800 MACRO library
 - 6.1.1.14.1. Store using x
 - 6.1.1.14.2. Test argument to trigger logic analyzer
 - 6.1.1.14.3. Task name
 - 6.1.1.14.4. Bit set
 - 6.1.1.14.5. Bit clear
 - 6.1.1.14.6. Move X
 - 6.1.1.14.7. Move to X
 - 6.1.1.14.8. Push X
 - 6.1.1.14.9. Pull X
 - 6.1.1.14.10. Add B to X
 - 6.1.1.14.11. Swap X
 - 6.1.1.14.12. Add Constant to X
 - 6.1.1.14.13. Set argument 2 to argument 1
 - 6.1.1.14.14. Add argument 1 to argument 2 and store result in argument 3
 - 6.1.1.14.15. Subtract argument 2 from argument 1 and store result in argument 3
 - 6.1.1.14.16. Multiply argument 1 by argument 2 and store result in argument 3
 - 6.1.1.14.17. Divide argument 2 by argument 1 and store result in argument 3
 - 6.1.1.14.18. Compare argument 1 to argument 2
 - 6.1.1.14.19. Convert floating point value to 32 bit integer
 - 6.1.1.14.20. Converts 32 bit integer value to floating point

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE 10/23/02	TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603	
REV 2	ECN NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>PRM</i>	SHEET 55 of 189	NO. 94095603SDD	SIZE PLN

- 6.1.1.14.21. Converts to complement of argument
- 6.1.1.14.22. Normalize the argument
- 6.1.1.14.23. Convert BCD to float
- 6.1.1.14.24. Convert float to BCD
- 6.1.1.14.25. Televideo macros
- 6.1.1.14.26. Compare two 16 bit arguments
- 6.1.1.15. Nmi8i.s – 8 HZ NMI interrupt service equates
 - 6.1.1.15.1. Enable scalar counter
 - 6.1.1.15.2. Clear scalar counter
- 6.1.1.16. Pcb.s – Port control block equates
 - 6.1.1.16.1. ACIA address
 - 6.1.1.16.2. Input buffer address
 - 6.1.1.16.3. Output buffer address
 - 6.1.1.16.4. Scratchpad pointer
 - 6.1.1.16.5. Device initialization routine
 - 6.1.1.16.6. Interrupt service routine
 - 6.1.1.16.7. Response routine
 - 6.1.1.16.8. PCB length

6.2. Source Modules

- 6.2.1. Alrsvc.s – serves alarms, relays and front panel lights, range light (under and over range), fail and Jam conditions. Jam condition is not checked.

Initialize variables

ALR:

Get checksource flag
 Combine with decay timer
 If checksource not active goto ALR20
 Get jumper status
 If alarms enabled during checksource then goto ALR20
 Combine warn mask and high alarm light
 Complement the result
 Mask all front panel lights
 Set high and warn lights to off
 Goto ALR40

ALR20:

Get the high alarm status
 Check for errors
 If no errors then goto ALR23
 Clear the status
 Save status

ALR23:

Get the states address table for high alarms
 Determine current high alarm state
 Goto current state

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE 10/23/02	TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603	
REV 2	ECN NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>DRM</i>	SHEET 56 of 189	NO. 94095603SDD	SIZE PLN

ALR30:
 Get warn alarm status
 Check for errors
 If no errors goto ALR33
 Clear status
 Save status

ALR33:
 Get the states table addresses for warn states
 Determine current warn state
 Goto current state

ALR40:
 If counting is disabled after power up then goto ALR80
 If counting is disabled then goto ALR45
 If not in under-range goto ALR41
 Set under-range flag
 Set range alarm
 Goto ALR60

ALR41:
 In under-range flag is not set then goto ALR42
 Clear under-range flag
 Turn under-range light off
 Indicate normal conditions

ALR42:
 If counting is not enabled then goto ALR45
 If not in over-range then goto ALR43
 Set range alarm
 Set Hyst to normal
 Goto ALR60

ALR43:
 Set the count flag
 Indicate over-range
 Set the range alarm
 Clear over-range flag
 Enable counting
 Clear the software acknowledge flag

ALR60:
 If no anti-jam option then goto ALR63
 If not hardware jam then goto ALR61
 Turn on fail light
 De-energize relay
 Turn on range light
 Set jam indicator
 Turn high voltage off
 Update scalar register
 Set fail flag
 Disable counting
 Goto ALR80

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE	10/23/02	TITLE	SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603	
REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.	94095603SDD	SIZE	PLN
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>PLM</i>	57 of 189				

ALR61:
 If not option no-counts fail then goto ALR80

ALR63:
 If no-counts fail goto ALR64
 If timer equal zero goto ALR67
 Clear timer

ALR67:
 If fail flag is set then goto ALR80
 Reset range flag
 Reset fail flag
 Energize fail relay
 Set fail flag
 Save the status
 Goto ALR80

ALR64:
 If unit is in fail then goto ALR80
 Increment the timer
 Save the timer
 If unit is not in fail then goto ALR80
 Turn on fail light
 De-energize relay
 Turn on range light
 Get fail flag
 Set fail status

ALR80:
 Set/reset relays
 Save relay status
 Update lights
 Save light status

ALR99:
 Return to caller

STATE0: high alarm state 0 routine -- no high alarm
 If not in high alarm then goto ST040
 If fail safe then goto ST010
 Release high alarm relay
 Update relay status
 Save relay status
 Goto ST012

ST010:
 Activate high alarm relay
 Update relay status
 Save relay status

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT			DATE 10/23/02	TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603		
REV 2	ECN NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>PCMA</i>	SHEET 58 of 189	NO. 94095603SDD	SIZE PLN

ST012:
 Turn high alarm light on
 Update light status
 Save light status

ST020:
 If not auto alarm then goto ST030
 Increment high alarm state

ST030:
 Increment high alarm state

ST040:
 Return to caller

STATE1: high alarm state 1 routine – unacknowledged high alarm
 If high alarm has not been acknowledged then goto ST110
 Turn high alarm light on
 Update light status
 Save light status
 Release the rate relay
 Update rate relay status
 Save rate relay status
 Increment high alarm state
 Enable counting
 Clear software acknowledge flag
 Save software acknowledge flag
 Goto ST120

ST110:
 Flash the high alarm light
 Activate rate relay
 Update rate relay status
 Save rate relay status

ST120:
 Return to caller

STATE2: high alarm state 2 routine – acknowledged high alarm
 If still in high alarm then goto ST230
 Turn high alarm light off
 Update high alarm light status
 Save high alarm light status
 If fail safe then goto ST210
 Activate high alarm relay
 Update high alarm relay status
 Save status
 Goto ST220

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE	10/23/02	TITLE	SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603
REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.	SIZE	
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>PLN</i>	59 of 189	94095603SDD	PLN	

ST210:
 Release high alarm relay
 Update relay status
 Save relay status
 ST220:
 Set high alarm state to zero
 SST230:
 Return to caller

STATW0: warn alarm state 0 routine – no warn alarm
 If not in warn then goto STW040
 If fail safe then goto STW010
 Release warn relay
 Update relay status
 Save relay status
 Goto STW012
 STW010:
 Activate warn relay
 Update relay status
 Save relay status
 STW012:
 Turn warn alarm light on
 Update warn light status
 Save warn light status
 STW020:
 If not auto alarm then goto STW030
 Increment warn alarm state
 STW030:
 Increment warn alarm state
 STW040:
 Return to caller

STATW1: warn alarm state 1 routine – warn alarm unacknowledged
 If the alarm has not been acknowledged then goto STW110
 Turn light on steady
 Update light status
 Save light status
 Release rate relay
 Update rate relay status
 Save rate relay status
 Increment warn alarm state
 Enable counting
 Clear software acknowledge flag
 Update software acknowledge flag
 Save software acknowledge flag
 Goto STW120

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE 10/23/02	TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603	
REV 2	ECN NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>PSM</i>	SHEET 60 of 189	NO. 94095603SDD	SIZE PLN

STW110:

Flash the warn light
Update warn light status
Save warn light status
Activate rate relay
Update rate relay status
Save rate relay status

STW120:

Return to caller

STATW2: warn alarm state 2 routine – warn alarm acknowledged

If in warn alarm then goto STW230

Turn warn light off

Update light status

Save light status

If fail safe then goto STW210

Activate rate relay

Update rate relay status

Save rate relay status

Goto STW220

STW210:

Release warn relay

Update relay status

Save relay status

STW220:

Set warn state to zero

STW230:

Return to caller

ALRTAB:

Define high alarm state table

STATE0 – no alarm

STATE1 – unacknowledged alarm

STATE2 – acknowledged alarm

WRNTAB:

Define warn alarm state table

STATW0 – no alarm

STATW1 – unacknowledged alarm

STATW2 – acknowledged alarm

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE	10/23/02	TITLE	SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603
REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.	SIZE	
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>PJL</i>	61 of 189	94095603SDD	PLN	

6.2.2 Anaout.s --Analog output functions

Initialize variables

ANAOUT:

Call CHKRNG to save low and high ranges
 Clear floating point total
 If analog output setpoints are not valid then go to SENDNUM
 If in calibration mode then goto SENDNUM
 If checksource timer is active then goto SENDNUM
 If checksource is on then goto SENDNUM
 If unit is in fail then goto SENDNUM
 If in jam then goto MAXNUM
 If over-range then goto MAXNUM
 If not under-range then goto CONTRN
 Goto SENDNUM

CONTRN:

If current value is not equal to high scale then goto NXREFPT

MAXNUM:

Maximize the floating point total
 Goto SENDNUM

NXREFPT:

If current value is greater than or equal to low scale then goto CONT1
 Goto SENDNUM

CONT1:

Calculate the quotient as current value divided by low scale
 Call FPLOG to get log of the quotient
 Divide the log by the number of decades
 Multiply the result by defined percentage
 Get the exponent
 If not valid then goto SENDNUM
 Get the mantissa, can only be one or two
 If two digits then goto SENDNUM
 Right justify the top nibble
 If greater than or equal to 8 then goto RND
 Goto SENDNUM

RND:

Put the integer in the proper byte

SENDNUM:

Get scalar address
 Get byte that represents current value
 Move byte into DAC
 Return to caller

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE	10/23/02	TITLE	SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603
REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.	SIZE	
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>PLN</i>	62 of 189	94095603SDD	PLN	

CHKRNG:

Save low scale
 Save high scale
 Set range to 1 decade
 Call GETRNG to get range of low scale
 If error occurred then goto RNGERR
 Call GETRNG to get range of high scale
 If error occurred then goto RNGERR
 Calculate range in decades by subtracting low range from high range
 If low range is greater than high range goto RNGERR
 Save integer range
 If range equals zero then goto RNGERR
 Clear analog error flag
 Clear low nibble
 If high nibble equals zero then goto NOHIN
 Increment range
 Get range mantissa
 Goto STORNG to store range mantissa

NOHIN:

Get the range mantissa
 Justify to high nibble

STORNG:

Store range mantissa
 Goto RNGEX

RNGERR:

Set analog error flag

RNGEX:

Return to caller

TABLE: table used by the FPLOG routine

FPLOG: routine to compute the common logarithm (base 10)

Initialize variables

BIGLOOP:

Call ST_X_Z to store initial 4 byte number (xarg) in shifted version (zarg)
 Make a copy of counter
 While counter not zero do begin
 Call SHIFT to shift zarg right by 1
 Decrement counter
 End while loop

TSTEND:

If first byte of xarg not equal to 41H then goto COMP
 If second byte of xarg not equal to 10H then goto NOSTP
 Goto STOP

NOSTP: (label needed for addressing)

SYNCR RADIATION MANAGEMENT			DATE 10/23/02	TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603		
REV 2	ECN NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>RNA</i>	SHEET 63 of 189	NO. 94095603SDD	SIZE PLN

COMP:
 Call FSUB to calculate difference of xarg and zarg
 Get exponent of difference
 If exponent is less than 41H then goto SHFT
 REDVAL:
 Store difference
 Goto ST_X_Z
 Make a copy of counter
 While counter not equal to zero do begin
 Call SHIFT to shift zarg
 Decrement counter
 End while loop
 Get TABLE starting address
 Call BX4TOX to set $X = (B*4) + X$
 Save the results
 Get address of neww
 Load and store each byte
 Goto BIGLOOP
 SHFT:
 Call SHIFT to shift zarg right one bit
 Increment calculation parameter
 If calculation parameter equal 16 goto STOP
 Goto TSTEND
 STOP:
 Get the address of xarg
 Move each byte of yarg into xarg
 Return to caller

ST_X_Z: routine to store xarg in zarg
 Get the address of xarg
 Move each byte of xarg into zarg
 Return to caller

SHIFT: routine to shift zarg right one bit
 Save A and B on stack
 Get the address of zarg
 Shift the first byte of the mantissa to the right
 If normalization is not needed goto GO_ON
 Restore the first byte of the mantissa
 Initialize a counter

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE	10/23/02	TITLE	SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603	
REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.	SIZE		
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>RHM</i>	64 of 189	94095603SDD	PLN		

TAKOFF:

Shift the bottom byte to the left
Rotate byte left 2 bit positions
Rotate byte left 1 bit position
Decrement the counter
If counter not equal to zero goto TAKOFF
Goto OUTTA

GO_ON:

Bring back the carry bit
Rotate byte right 2 bit positions
Rotate byte right 3 bit positions

OUTTA:

Pull A and B off the stack
Return to caller

GETRNG: routine to get the range in decades, input is at X, return range is at A

Initialize range to zero
Save range
Get start of powers of ten table
While not end of table do begin
 If range number equal to entry in table then goto GOTRNG
 Increment table pointer

End while

GOTRNG:

Save range decade
Return to caller

PTENTBL: Table of powers of ten

SYNOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE 10/23/02	TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603	
REV 2	ECN NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>PLM</i>	SHEET 65 of 189	NO. 94095603SDD	SIZE PLN

6.2.3 Calc.s – Estimates the counts per minute to within 2, 5, or 10 percent statistical accuracy depending on option jumpers.

Initialize variables

Define target count table

CPMSVC:

CPM1:

If not end of minute then goto CPM9

Add the new value to the 20 –minute buffer

Call AVERAG

CPM2:

Round current value

Calculate +3 SIGMA, high 3 SIGMA

Calculate –3 SIGMA, low 3 SIGMA

Set counter to 1

CPM6:

While counter is less than 19 do begin

Point to 20minute data

Call LOCATE

If no data then go to CPM8

If value is greater than or equal to high 3 SIGMA then goto CPM8

If value is less than or equal to low 3 SIGMA then goto CPM7

Increment counter

If target count reached then goto CPM8

End while

CPM8:

Float the count

Calculate the CPM

Set the display update flag

Goto CPM10

CPM9:

If the current value is not less than the target then goto CPM11

Set the display update flag

Goto CPM10

CPM11:

Clear the display update flag

CPM10:

If the display update flag is not set then goto CPM99

If background subtract option is present goto CPM12

Save count values

Goto CPM14

CPM12:

Subtract the background

Normalize to zero

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT			DATE	10/23/02	TITLE	SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603
REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.	SIZE
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>RCM</i>	66 of 189	94095603SDD	PLN

CPM14:

If conversion constant option is present then goto CPM17

Save values as MPH

Goto CPM99

CPM17:

Multiply in conversion constant

CPM99:

Return to caller

RESETC: routine to reset channels

Get the second queue

Call CLEARQ to clear the queue

Get the minute queue

Call CLEARQ to clear the queue

Initialize current MPH to 4000H

Initialize current value to 4000H

Set timer to 59

Return to caller

CPMI:

Get 20 minute buffer

Call INITQ to initialize buffer

Initialize FP3 to 4130H

Select target counts according to option register setting

Return to caller

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT			DATE	10/23/02	TITLE	SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603
REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.	SIZE
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>PRM</i>	67 of 189	94095603SDD	PLN

6.2.4 Calsvc.s – Calibration service

Initialize variables

CALSVVC:

If in state 1 then begin

Blank system lights

Save light status

Turn High Alarm Off

Turn Warn Alarm Off

Check Monitor status flags

If fail safe relays then begin

De-energize warn relay

De-energize high relay

Goto NOFS1

End if

If no fail safe relay then begin

Energize warn relay

Energize high relay

End if

NOFAIL1:

De-energize the fail relay

Save the relay status

Set the calibration value to 0

Goto XREFCAL

End state 1

If in state 2 then begin

Turn on System lights

Save light status

Check calibration value

If STP is okay then goto STPOK1

Use maximum value

STPOK1:

Initialize scalars

Set to run state

Goto XREFCAL

End in state 2

If not in state 3 then goto CC4

Get the timer

If timed out then goto CALOUT

Save the timer

Convert to floating point

Calculate the sum

Save the sum

Toggle the lights

Goto XREFCAL

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT			DATE	10/23/02	TITLE	SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603
REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.	SIZE
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>PRM</i>	68 of 189	94095603SDD	PLN

CALOUT:

Turn lights off
Save the lights status
Indicate last state
Goto XREFCAL

CC4:

Turn on lights
Save light status

XREFCAL:

Check STP select switch
If switch position 8 is set then goto LEVCAL
Set calibrate flag to reset system end exit

LEVCAL:

Return to caller

CALINI: routine to initialize calibration timer
Initialize timer to '423CH' (60 seconds)
Return to caller

CALMAX:

Defines maximum value of 65,535 seconds

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT			DATE	10/23/02	TITLE	SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603
REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.	SIZE
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>RM</i>	69 of 189	94095603SDD	PLN

6.2.5 Chksvc.s – Checksource enable/disable. Checksource is kept on while button is held down

Initialize variables

CHKSVC:

If decay timer is active then begin

Decrement timer

If timer has expired then goto CHK02

Goto CHK99

End if

Else goto CHK01

CHK02:

Clear the queues

Goto CHK99

CHK01:

Read the switch register

Save the switch status to the old status

Compare old status with the new status

If the status has not changed then goto CHK99

If new status is checksource off the goto CHKOFF

If checksource flag is off then goto CHKOFF

Call RESETC

Save the status

Indicate checksource is on

Clear the decay timer

Goto CHK99

CHKOFF:

Turn off relay

Save status

Update decay timer

CHK99:

Return to caller

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE	10/23/02	TITLE	SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603	
REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.	SIZE		
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>PWH</i>	70 of 189	94095603SDD	PLN		

6.2.6 Clock.s – Schedule and clock functions

Initialize variables

RESET: this executes whenever a reset occurs. This happens whenever power comes up, or the Reset line is signaled.

Set up 400H byte stack

Get memory starting address

While not at upper memory boundary do begin

Clear memory

Increment memory pointer

End while

Call RESETC to initialize all the rotating buffers

Set delay timer for 5 seconds

Inhibit counts for 5 seconds

Set units code

RST20:

While not end of block do begin

Copy floating point number from ROM to RAM

End while

Goto RST30

RST30:

If fail option is not present then goto RST40

Get the high alarm relay bit

Get the warn alarm relay bit

Get the rate relay bit

Set the bits in the RAM buffer

Light the backlight for the engineering units

RST40:

Get the options byte

If RS-232 option is not available then goto RST46

Get pointer to ACIA table

While not end of table do begin

Get ACIA routine address

If address is NULL then goto RST46

Set parameter for initialization routine

Get the ACIA buffer

Get the initialization routine

Execute the initialization routine

If not SCANRAD option then goto NOTCOMSR

Set offset to next communication port to 10

Goto CALCOFST

NOTCOMSR:

Set offset to next communication port to 8

CALCOFST:

Call ATOX to calculate the next communication port address

End while

SYNCR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE	10/23/02	TITLE	SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603
REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.	SIZE	
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>Dr Hall</i>	71 of 189	94095603SDD	PLN	

RST46:
 Get the units of radiation

RST48:
 While not end of unit text do begin
 Move units's text into temporary buffer
 End while
 Turn on the high voltage
 Set counts information to normal (62H)
 Determine number of lines to be printed
 Set first digit to 1FH
 Set next to 00
 Set next to 10H
 Set next to 10H
 Set next to 1FH
 Set display count to 4

RST53:
 While not all digits displayed do begin
 Increment digit index
 Save display count
 Save display data
 Decrement display count
 End while

INITBL: initialization table
 Call COMINI
 Call INTINI
 Call ENTIN
 Call CALINI
 Call CNTINI
 Call CPMI
 Call DSPINI
 Save address of backup indicator as backup indicator
 Initialize button latch

CLOCK: routine to keep the time of day and does not run when counts are inhibited
 If no communication option then goto CLCK10
 Call IRQSVC to check for communication commands
 CLCK10:
 Call ENTSVC
 Call EESVC

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE	10/23/02	TITLE	SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603
REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO	SIZE	
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>Edell</i>	72 of 189	94095603SDD	PLN	

CLCK20:
 If not in calibration run mode then goto CLCK40
 If ticks not equal to zero then goto CLCK30
 Get the light status
 Or the status with 0E0H
 Save the light status
 Goto CLCK40

CLCK30:
 If ticks not equal to 6 then goto CLCK40
 Get the light status
 And the status with 01FH
 Save light status

CLCK40:
 If ready to run flag is not equal to zero then goto CLCK41
 Goto SLEEP

CLCK41:
 Clear the ready to run flag
 If the noise suppression timer is equal to zero then goto CLCK50
 Decrement noise suppression timer
 Clear the number of counts accumulator
 Goto CLCK83

CLCK50:
 Update the seconds counter
 Save the seconds counter
 If seconds counter is less than 60 then goto QGO
 Clear seconds counter
 Get minutes counter
 Increment minutes counter
 Save minutes counter
 If minutes counter is less than 60 then goto QGO
 Clear minutes counter
 Get hours counter
 Increment hours counter
 Save hours counter
 If hours counter is less than 24 then goto QGO
 Clear hours counter
 Get absolute days
 Increment days
 Save days

QGO:
 If calibrate status is equal to zero then goto CLCK80

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT			DATE	10/23/02	TITLE	SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603
REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.	SIZE
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>SDM</i>	73 of 189	94095603SDD	PLN

CHKCAL:

If calibrate is not over then goto NOVC1
Clear calibrate status
Get units
Save units
Goto RESET

NOVC1:

Clear current units to indicate not normal operation
Call DSPSVC – handle the display
Call CALSVC – handle calibration
Goto CLCK90

CLCK80:

Call DSPSVC – handle the display
Call ALR – detect alarms

CLCK83:

Call CNTSVC – average/deadtime counts
Call CPMSVC – estimate true CPM rate/rad value
Call ANAOUT – output CPM to chart
Call INTDSP – calculate integer display value
Call CHKSVC – process checksource button

CLCK90:

Call RESETF – reset watchdog timer

CLCK93:

Call RESETA – clear switch latch
Get checksource decay timer

SLEEP:

Goto CLOCK to wait for interrupt

RESETF: routine to reset watchdog timer (by pulsing fail light) and sleep until
Awakened by NMI. (Pulse is 20 microseconds negative)

Get scalar registers
Get fail bit
Get present relay output
Get complement of fail bit
Clear fail bit
Rewrite output register
Call DELAY to wait for 20 microseconds
Restore original output
Return to caller

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT

DATE 10/23/02

TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION,
9405603

REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.	SIZE
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>PRM</i>	74 of 189	94095603SDD	PLN

RESETA: routine to pulse latch clear line
 Get scalar registers
 Get clear switch latch
 Get complement of clear switch latch
 And with scalar control register
 Rewrite output
 Call DELAY to wait for 20 microseconds
 Restore original output
 Return to caller

DELAY: routine to delay for 20 microseconds
 Three no operation instructions
 Return to caller

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE	10/23/02	TITLE	SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603
REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.	SIZE	
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>RNA</i>	75 of 189	94095603SDD	PLN	

6.2.7 Cntsvc.s – Calculates the dead time corrected CPM

Initialize variables

CNTSVC:

If counts are enabled then goto OV1

Goto EXOVC

OV1:

Check reset timer

If timed out goto OV1_1

Set scalar sum to zero

OV1_1:

Get range information

If over range goto OV2

Call RESETC to reset channel

Clear CPM

Goto DONE

OV2:

Get the scalar sum

Call AVERAG

Compute counts per minute

Call DEADT to compute deadtime correction

If correction not needed then goto DONE

Calculate correct CPM for deadtime

DONE:

Save the CPM value

EXOVC:

Return to caller

CNTINI:

Call INITQ

Reset timer to 5 seconds

Return to caller

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT

DATE 10/23/02

TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION,
9405603

REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.	SIZE
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>PCNA</i>	76 of 189	94095603SDD	PLN

6.2.8 Com232.s – RS232 communication functions

Initialize variables

COM232:

Get ACIA buffer
 Save ACIA butter
 Get ACIA address
 Save it in ACIA buffer
 If interrupt was received then goto COM80
 Point to ACIA
 Point to ACIA
 If transmit flag is equal to zero then goto COM10
 Goto COM99

COM10:

If character is not backspace then goto COM20
 If number of input characters is equal to zero then goto COM99
 Decrement the number of input characters
 Decrement input character pointer
 If result not equal 0FFH then goto COM12
 Decrement input buffer pointer

COM12:

Call ECHO to echo the received character
 Goto COM99

COM20:

Call ECHO to echo the received character
 Store the character in the ACIA buffer
 Increment the number of characters
 Increment the input buffer pointer
 If not equal to zero then goto COM25
 Increment input buffer pointer

COM25:

If character is carriage return then goto COM30
 Call ECHO to echo the received character
 Goto COM99

COM30:

Get the input buffer starting address
 Disable receiver interrupt
 Save command register copy
 Print 'CR'
 Save 'CR' in the data register
 Get ACIA starting pointer
 Call ABX
 Save the buffer pointer
 Get the buffer starting address
 Get the entry point
 If equal to zero then goto COM32

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT			DATE 10/23/02	TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603		
REV 2	ECN NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>FROM</i>	SHEET 77 of 189	NO. 94095603SDD	SIZE PLN

Set command number to 7
 Save command number
 Get the address of the command subroutine table
 Call ABX
 Store the command subroutine address in the ACIA buffer
 Queue the ACIA buffer address in the IRQ queue
 Set process flag to prevent transmission until response
 Point to IRQ queue
 Save ACIA buffer address in queue
 Update IRQ queue pointer
 Get the buffer starting address
 Goto COM99

COM32:
 Get the input pointer starting address

COM34:
 Get next character
 If character is a space then goto COM34

COM40:
 Clear the digit counter
 If character not equal to 'CR' then goto COM42
 Set number of lines to '1'
 Print prompt
 Goto COM70

COM42:
 If character is not '?' then goto COM41
 Save help command
 Goto COM48

COM41:
 Call CHARC to check if alphabetical character
 If alphabetical character goto COM44
 Set error number to zero for syntax error
 Goto COM70

COM44:
 Make sure character is upper case
 Save character in command
 Get next character
 Call CHARC to check if alphabetical character
 If alphabetical character then goto COM46
 Set error number to zero for syntax error
 Goto COM70

COM46:
 Make sure character is upper case
 Save character in command

COM48:
 Get next character
 If character is a space then goto COM48

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE	10/23/02	TITLE	SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603	
REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.	94095603SDD		SIZE
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>RHM</i>	78 of 189				PLN

COM45:
If character not equal carriage return then goto COM60

COM50:
If command not equal 'AL' for display alarms then goto COM52
Set command number to '2'
Goto COM70

COM52:
If command not equal 'DS' for display radiation values then goto
COM54
Set command number to '3'
Goto COM70

COM54:
If command not equal 'SP' for setpoint display then goto COM56
Set setpoint number to 'OFFH' to display all setpoints
Set command number to '4'
Goto COM70

COM56:
If command not equal 'VR' for display program version then goto
COM57
Set command number to '5'
Goto COM70

COM57:
If command not equal '?' for help command then goto COM58
Set command number to '6'
Goto COM70

COM58:
Set error number to zero for syntax error
Goto COM70

COM60:
Call VALID to check for digit
If a valid digit then goto COM61

COM61:
Save the digit
Increment the number of digits
Get the next character
Call VALID to check for digit
If not a valid digit then goto COM62
Save the digit
Increment the number of digits

COM63:
Get the next character

COM62:
If the character is a space then goto COM63
If the character is a carriage return then goto COM64
Indicate syntax error
Goto COM70

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE 10/23/02	TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603	
REV 2	ECN NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>RNA</i>	SHEET 79 of 189	NO. 94095603SDD	SIZE PLN

COM64:
 Get the command number
 If command is 'SP' for setpoint display then goto COM65
 Indicate syntax error
 Set error number to zero
 Goto COM70

COM65:
 Get the previous digit
 If the number of digits is '1' then goto COM66
 Multiply the previous digit by '10'
 Add the current digit to the result of the multiplication

COM66:
 Save the result as the setpoint number
 Get the ACIA buffer starting address
 Get the setpoint table starting address
 Call ABX to add the contents of accumulator B to the contents of IX
 If setpoint is not used goto COM69
 If setpoint number is greater than the maximum setpoint number then
 goto COM69
 If setpoint number is not equal to the maximum setpoint number then
 goto COM70

COM68:
 If setpoint number is not within the limit then goto COM69
 Set command number to '4'
 Goto COM70

COM69:
 Set error number '1' for setpoint out of range
 Save error number

COM70:
 Save command number
 Get command subroutine table starting address
 Store the command subroutine address in the ACIA buffer
 Queue the ACIA buffer address in the IRQ queue for processing
 command
 Goto COM99

COM80:
 Get ACIA status address
 If transmit buffer is not empty then goto COM81
 Goto COM99

COM81:
 If the process flag is not set then goto COM99
 Get the character to be output
 If end of message then goto COM84
 Set output pointer to next location
 If not equal to zero then goto COM82
 Increment high byte of output pointer

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE 10/23/02	TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, - 9405603	
REV 2	ECN NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>SDM</i>	SHEET 80 of 189	NO. 94095603SDD	SIZE PLN

COM82:
 Send the character in turn
 Goto COM99

COM84:
 Decrement number of lines in response
 If number of lines equal to zero then goto COM90
 If one line is not left in response then goto COM87
 Print the prompt
 Store the command subroutine address in ACIA buffer

COM87:
 Set the process flag to prevent transmission until response
 Disable transmit interrupt
 Save command register copy
 Queue the command in IRQ queue
 Update the queue pointer
 Goto COM99

COM90:
 Clear the number of characters
 Get pointer to input buffer
 Goto ABAX
 Disable transmit interrupt
 Enable receive interrupt
 Save the new command register contents
 Write command to ACIA
 Point to ACIA buffer
 Clear transmit flag

COM99:
 Get ACIA buffer address
 Save in ACIA buffer
 Return to caller

ECHO: routine to echo received character, character is in accumulator B
 Get ACIA starting pointer
 Disable receiver interrupt
 Enable transmit interrupt
 Save command register copy
 Modify ACIA command register
 Disable transmit interrupt
 Enable receive interrupt
 Save the new command register contents
 Return to caller

VALID: routine to test an input digit
 _ Input: Digit to be tested is in accumulator A,
 Output: carry bit clear - valid decimal digit,
 carry bit set - invalid decimal digit

SYNOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE 10/23/02	TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603	
REV 2	ECN NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>SRM</i>	SHEET 81 of 189	NO. 94095603SDD	SIZE PLN

CHARC: routine to test input character
 Input: Character to be validated is in accumulator A
 Output: carry bit clear – valid alphabetic character
 carry bit set – invalid alphabetic character

ABX: routine to add the contents of accumulator B to the contents of X
 Input: value in accumulator B,
 value in X
 Output: results are in accumulator A and B
 contents of accumulator B are unchanged

ABAX: routine to add the contents of accumulator B
 Input: value in accumulator B
 value in X
 Output: results are in accumulator A and B
 contents of X are unchanged

COMINI: routine to initialize ACIA and parameter blocks
 Save ACIA buffer
 Get the ACIA address
 Store the ACIA address in the ACIA buffer
 Get ACIA address
 Read the data register to clear any interrupts
 Read the DIP switch
 Clear out unused bits
 OR in status register
 Write to control register
 Save control register in copy
 Save in control register copy
 Set ACIA to receive interrupt
 Set data terminal ready bit
 Enable transmit interrupt
 Get pointer to ACIA buffer
 Save command register copy
 Get prompt routine starting address
 Get ACIA starting address buffer
 Save subroutine address in buffer
 Set the process flag
 Get pointer to IRQ queue
 Save ACIA buffer address in queue
 Update queue pointer
 Save queue pointer
 Get offset to output buffer
 Call ABAX

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE 10/23/02	TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603	
REV 2	ECN NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>PRM</i>	SHEET 82 of 189	NO. 94095603SDD	SIZE PLN

Save results in output buffer
 Get input buffer offset
 Call ABAX
 Save results in input buffer
 Return to caller

6.2.9 Com485.s – RS485 Interrupt service functions, the last character is the Linear Predictive Coding (LPC) character

Initialize variables

COM485:

Save current values on the stack
 Point the port parameters
 Access ACIA address
 Read ACIA status register
 If receive register is not full then goto XMITINT
 Read input character
 Save input character
 If ACIA status is parity error then goto ERRFLG
 If ACIA status is overrun error then goto ERRFLG
 If ACIA status is no error then goto NOERR

ERRFLG:

Set error flag
 Save error flag in input buffer

NOERR:

Call DECODE to check if character is valid based on message format

XMITINT:

Access ACIA status register
 If transmit register is empty then goto EXSIT
 Call GETCHR to get the next character
 If transmit buffer is not empty then goto XMIT
 Initialize delay to 0FFH
 While delay is not equal to 0 do begin
 Decrement delay
 End while
 Access ACIA address
 Reset transmit interrupt request
 Goto EXSIT

XMIT:

Access ACIA status register
 Output character

EXSIT:

Restore variables from the stack
 Return to caller

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE 10/23/02	TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603	
REV 2	ECN NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>GRM</i>	SHEET 83 of 189	NO. 94095603SDD	SIZE PLN

DECODE: routine to check validity of character based on message format

Access the input buffer address
Read the last character received
Get the message state table
Goto service routine based on state of operation
Call BTXS

SHTAT0: received character must be 'STX'

Access input buffer address
If received character is not equal to start of transmission character
('STX') then goto BDMSG
Call CLRBUF to clear the input buffer
Increment state counter
Goto FINI

BDMSG:

Set state counter to zero
Goto FINI

SHTAT1: received character must be number of bytes

Access input buffer address
If received character not equal to 'STX' then goto CHKBYT
Set state to '1'
Goto FINI

CHKBYT:

Update the last character
Read the input character, this should be the number of data bytes
Clear the sign bit
If the number of data bytes is less than minimum number of data
bytes then goto FIN
If the number of data bytes is greater than maximum number of bytes
then goto FIN
Save number of data bytes
Set state counter to '2'
Goto FINI

SHTAT2: received character must be channel id

Access input buffer address
Update last character
Read input character
Decrement number of data bytes
If the number of bytes is greater than zero then goto STAT2A
Set state to zero
Goto FINI

STAT2A:

Save channel id in input buffer
Set state to '3'
Goto FINI

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT

DATE 10/23/02

TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION,
9405603

REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.	SIZE
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>PKM</i>	84 of 189	94095603SDD	PLN

SHTAT3: received character must be 'CMD'
 Access input buffer address
 Update last character
 Read input character
 Decrement number of data bytes
 If number of data bytes is greater than zero then goto OK3
 If message is not for this channel then goto NOTMEE
 Goto ER_LEN

OK3:
 Save CMD in input buffer
 Set state to '4'

FINI:
 Goto FINI

NOTMEE:
 Goto NOTME

SHTAT4: received character must be 'SBC'
 Access input buffer address
 Update last character
 Read input character
 Decrement number of data bytes
 If number of data bytes is equal to zero then goto STA6
 If number of data bytes is greater than zero then goto STA5
 If message not for this channel then goto NOTME
 Goto ER_LEN

STA6:
 Set state to '6'
 Goto FINI

STA5:
 Set state to '5'
 Goto FINI

SHTAT5: received character must be data or checksum
 Access input buffer address
 Update last character
 Get the data length
 Call ATXS

DONINC:
 Save the data in the input buffer
 Access the input buffer address
 Increment the data counter
 Decrement the number of bytes
 If the number of bytes is equal to zero then goto STST6

OK5:
 Set state to '5' to get more data
 Goto FINI

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE 10/23/02	TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603	
REV 2	ECN NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>PRM</i>	SHEET 85 of 189	NO. 94095603SDD	SIZE PLN

STST6:
 Set state to '6'
 Goto FINI

SHTAT6:
 Access input buffer address
 If message is not for this channel then goto NOTME
 If LPC is not correct then goto ER_LPC
 If error status is set then goto CHKER to determine particular error

DOHICK: good message received
 Access the address of message handling routine
 Goto message handling routine

NOTME: message not for this channel
 Set state to zero
 Goto FINI

CHKER: receiver communication error
 If overrun error has occurred then goto ER_OVR
 If parity error then goto ER_PAR
 If framing error then goto ER_FRM

FINI: partial word received, wait for the rest
 Access input buffer address
 Update state counter
 Return to caller

ACKNOW:
 Set response to 'ACK'
 Call STOCHR

ACK_A:
 Call SNDMSG, respond with data
 Goto EKSREF

ER_PAR:
 Set error to parity error
 Goto ERR_E

ER_LPC:
 Set error to bad LPC
 Goto ERR_E

ER_OVR:
 Set error to data overrun
 Goto ERR_E

ER_FRM:
 Set error to framing error
 Goto ERR_E

ER-LEN:
 Set error to bad message length
 Goto ERR_E

ER_NUM:
 Set error to invalid data
 Goto ERR_E

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE	10/23/02	TITLE	SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603
REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.	SIZE	
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>RDMA</i>	86 of 189	94095603SDD	PLN	

ER_SBC:
 Set error to invalid subcommand/function
 Goto ERR_R
ER_NON:
 Set error to invalid command/channel
 Goto ERR_E
ER_MOD:
 Set error to not in remote
ERR_E:
 Save error code
 Access output buffer address
 Initialize response buffer
 Save 'NAK' in output buffer
 Call STOCHR
 Get error code
 Call STOCHR to store error code in output buffer
 Call SNDMSG to initiate transmission
 Goto EKSREF

SNDMSG: routine to initiate transmission of response
 Get input buffer address
 Clear input buffer
 Get output buffer address
 Get number of bytes in message
 Mask in the 1000000B, the preset bit
 Save the result as number of bytes
 Add this number to the LPC
 Call STOCHR to put this LPC in the output buffer
 Access the output buffer address
 Indicate character has been processed
 Decrement the number of bytes, LPC not counted in number of bytes
 Return to caller
EKSREF:
 Point to port parameters
 Enable transmit IRQ's for this ACIA
 Save in command register
 Return to caller

CLRBUF: routine to clear a communication buffer, Input: address of buffer to be cleared, Output: None
 Clear error status
 Set state to zero
 Set data length to zero
 Set LPC to zero
 Set first data byte pointer to zero
 Set last data byte pointer to zero
 Return to caller

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE 10/23/02	TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603	
REV 2	ECN NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>SRM</i>	SHEET 87 of 189	NO. 94095603SDD	SIZE PLN

STOCHR: routine to store a character in the output buffer, Input: The character to be stored, Output: the carry bit is set if the buffer is full
 Access the output buffer address
 Increment the number of bytes in the message
 Get the current message length
 If the current message length is less than the total buffer length then goto L1010
 L1010:
 Set the carry bit
 Goto L1099
 L1010:
 Increment the current message length
 Save new length
 Update the LPC
 ADDBUF:
 Call BTXS to store the character in the output buffer
 Increment the buffer pointer
 Clear the carry bit to indicate success
 L1099:
 Return to caller

GETCHR: routine to get the next character to transmit, Input: none, Output: retrieved character and the carry bit is set if the buffer is empty
 Access the output buffer address
 If the state is equal to zero then goto NOCHAR
 If the current buffer size is equal to zero then goto NOCHAR
 Get the pointer to the next character
 If the pointer to the end of the buffer is less than or equal to the pointer to the next character then goto L1110
 NOCHAR:
 Set the carry bit to indicate that the buffer is empty
 Goto L1199
 L1110:
 Get the index to next character to send
 Call BTXS
 Get the character
 Access the output buffer address
 Increment the character pointer
 Clear the carry bit to indicate that the character was read
 L1199:
 Return to caller

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE 10/23/02	TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603	
REV 2	ECN NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>PKM</i>	SHEET 88 of 189	NO. 94095603SDD	SIZE PLN

SETAP: setup routine to initialize the transmit buffer

Access output buffer address
Clear output buffer
Get start of transmission string
Store string in output buffer
Set data end to '2'
Return to caller

ATXS: routine add accumulator A to X

Save accumulator A on the stack
Save accumulator B on the stack
Add accumulator A to X
Restore accumulator A from stack
Restore accumulator B from stack
Return to caller

BTXS: routine to add accumulator B to X

Save accumulator A on the stack
Save accumulator B on the stack
Add accumulator B to X
Restore accumulator A from stack
Restore accumulator B from stack
Return to caller

COMINA: routine for ACIA initialization

Access ACIA address
Read data register
Read baud rate from option board
Clear out unused bits
Set RTS to baud rate and 1 stop bit for WL 8
Write to control register
Set data terminal ready bit and parity mode enabled
Write to command register
Return to caller

COMINB: routine to initialize unused ACIA

Access ACIA address
Clear IRQ
Clear receive status
Reset device
Return to caller

STATBL: decode message state table

SYNOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT

DATE 10/23/02

TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION,
9405603

REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.	SIZE
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>Drill</i>	89 of 189	94095603SDD	PLN

6.2.10 Common.s – Contains any variable or table that is either used by more than one module or is dependent on the monitor's configuration.

Declare public variables for scalar output states
 Declare public parameters for average and deadtime routines
 Declare public detector related pointers
 Declare public variables for clock updates
 Declare public variables for scalar counts updated by GETCNT routine
 Declare public variables for single channel and Americum channel
 accumulators buffers, channel counts and related tags
 Declare public status word and status/setpoint change words
 Declare public set indicator lights, hom and beacon
 Declare public RS232 communication ACIA buffers
 Declare public analog voltages
 Declare public PCB scratchpad area
 Define variables displayed in response to '?' or 'HE'
 Define the structure of each queue
 Stack declarations
 Initializing queues
 Define tables used by communication section

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE	10/23/02	TITLE	SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603
REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.	SIZE	
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>PLM</i>	90 of 189	94095603SDD	PLN	

6.2.11 Comsub.s – Services the command subroutine of the serial communication.

Define temporary buffers

IRQSVC:

Get pointer to interrupt queue
 If no interrupts then goto IRQ99
 Get the last entry in the table
 Dequeue the entry
 Save ACIA buffer address
 Execute the command
 Get the buffer starting address
 Clear the process flag
 Get ACIA buffer pointer
 Get offset to output buffer
 Call ABAX
 Save the character to be output
 Update output buffer index
 Get ACIA starting pointer
 Disable receiver interrupt
 Enable transmit interrupt
 Save command register copy
 Get pointer to ACIA buffer
 Set transmit flag
 Decrement queue pointer
 If not top of queue then goto IRQSVC
 IRQ99:
 Return to caller

CMDTAB: define command table

ERROR - Pointer to error routine
 PROMPT - Pointer to print prompt routine
 ALCMD - Pointer to alarm display command routine
 DSCMD - Pointer to display radiation routine
 SPCMD - Pointer to display setpoint command routine
 VRCMD - Pointer to display version command routine
 HELP - Pointer to display commands routine
 ESPOINT - Pointer to set setpoint command routine

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT			DATE	10/23/02	TITLE	SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603
REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.	SIZE
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>RDH</i>	91 of 189	94095603SDD	PLN

HELP: routine to display the available commands

Get ACIA buffer starting address

If the number of lines equal zero then goto HLP10

Get pointer to the test

Save a copy

Goto HLP20

HLP10:

Set the number of lines to '6'

Get the text starting address

Save a copy of the pointer

HLP20:

Call BLANK to blank the response line

Get address of response buffer

Save address of response buffer

Call COPY to copy the text

Get ACIA buffer starting address

Save pointer to text

Store ETX

Get response buffer starting address

Set number of characters to be transferred to '80'

Call MOVST

HLP99:

Return to caller

ALCMD: routine to display the values associated with different alarms

Get ACIA buffer starting address

If the number of lines is not equal to zero then goto ALC20

ALC10:

Set the number of lines to '2'

ALC20:

Call BLANK to blank out the response line

Print 'HI' for high alarm

Save rounding flag

Set pointer to high alarm

Call FP2DEFB to convert floating point number to ASCII

Retrieve the rounding flag

Print the units

Get the destination address

Set the number of characters to be moved to '5'

Call COPYN

Print 'WA' for warn alarm

Set pointer to warn alarm

Call FP2DEFB to convert floating point number to ASCII

Print the units

Get the destination address

Set the number of characters to be moved to '5'

Call COPYN

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE	10/23/02	TITLE	SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603
REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.	SIZE	
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>PHH</i>	92 of 189	94095603SDD	PLN	

ALC60:

Get the destination address
Put 'ETX' at destination address
Set the number of characters to be transferred to '80'
Call MOVST

ALC90:

Return to caller

DSCMD: routine to display the radiation values and status

Call BLANK to blank the response line
Get ACIA buffer starting address
If the number of lines is equal to '2' then goto DSC46
If the number of lines is not equal to zero then goto DSC16

DSC10:

Get ACIA starting address
Set number of lines to '3'

DSC16:

Set text to 'Radiation:'
Get response address
Save buffer pointer
Call COPY
Get rounding flag
Save rounding flag
Get the radiation values
Call FP2DEFB to convert from floating point to ASCII
Get the rounding flag
Save the rounding flag
Goto DSC22

DSC22:

Get the text for the units
Store units
Get the destination address
Set the number of characters to be moved to '5'
Call COPYN

DSC36:

Goto DSC76

DSC46:

Get the text for 'Status'
Get the destination address
Call COPY

DSC50:

Get warn alarm status
If status is zero then goto DSC54

DSC51:

Get destination address
Print 'WA' for warn alarm

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT			DATE 10/23/02	TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603		
REV 2	ECN NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>PRM</i>	SHEET 93 of 189	NO. 94095603SDD	SIZE PLN

DSC54:
 Get high alarm status
 If status is equal to zero then goto DSC56

DSC55:
 Print 'HI' for high alarm

DSC56:
 If check source status is zero for channel 1 goto DSC58
 Get text 'C/S'
 Get destination address
 Call COPY

DSC58:
 If calibration status is equal to zero then goto DSC60
 Get text 'Calib'
 Get destination address
 Call COPY

DSC60:
 Get under range/no counts flag
 If over range bit is zero then goto DSC62
 Get under range text
 Get destination address
 Call COPY

DSC62:
 Get over range flag
 If under range bit is zero then goto DSC64
 Get over range text
 Get destination address
 Call COPY

DSC64:
 Get under range/no counts flag
 OR in over range flag
 If fail bit is equal to zero then goto DSC76
 Get fail text
 Get destination address
 Call COPY

DSC76:
 Get destination address
 Store 'ETX'
 Get response buffer starting address
 Set the number of characters to be transferred to '80'
 Call MOVST

DSC90:
 Return to caller

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT			DATE 10/23/02	TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603		
REV 2	ECN NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>PRM</i>	SHEET 94 of 189	NO. 94095603SDD	SIZE PLN

SPCMD: routine to print the number, name and value of each setpoint stored in EEPROM when setpoint is undefined, and to display and possibly change the value if setpoint is defined.

Get ACIA buffer starting address
 If setpoint number is defined then goto SPC40
 If number of lines equal zero then goto SPC02
 Get ACIA buffer starting address
 Get the text pointer
 Save the text pointer
 Goto SPC10
 SPC02:
 Get the setpoint pointers text address
 Set number of lines to zero
 SPC04:
 Save setpoint text pointer
 If setpoint is not defined then goto SPC06
 Point to the data
 If setpoint is not initialized then goto SPC06
 Increment number of lines
 SPC06:
 Get setpoint text pointer
 Point to next entry
 If not end of setpoint table then goto SPC04
 Point to ACIA buffer
 Increment number of lines
 Save number of lines
 Clear setpoint number
 Set pointer to setpoint text
 SPC10:
 If the setpoint is not used then goto SPCB
 If setpoint is used then goto SPC11
 SPCB:
 Set not-used-setpoint flag
 Goto SPC20
 SPC11:
 Call BLANK to blank the response line
 Get ACIA buffer starting address
 Get setpoint number
 Call BCDDEFB to convert to ASCII digits
 If first digit is not zero then goto SPC12
 Set text to '(space)

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE	10/23/02	TITLE	SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603
REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.	SIZE	
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>RCM</i>	95 of 189	94095603SDD	PLN	

SPC12:

Save ASCII digits in response buffer
 Get setpoint text table pointer
 Point to setpoint definitions
 Point to the text
 Save the text pointer
 Get the destination address
 Call COPY
 Save setpoint text pointer
 Get pointer to setpoint
 Point to value
 Save pointer
 Get destination address
 Call FP2DEFB
 Get pointer to units
 Get pointer to destination
 Call COPY
 Save setpoint text pointer
 Get destination address
 Set test to 'ETX'
 Clear not-used-setpoint flag

SPC20:

Set the setpoint text pointer to the next setpoint
 Get the ACIA buffer starting address
 Increment the set point number
 Save setpoint number
 Set text pointer to the next setpoint
 If this setpoint is not used then goto SPC10
 Get ACIA buffer starting address
 Save pointer to setpoint text
 Goto SPC80

SPC40:

Get ACIA buffer starting address
 Increment setpoint level to indicate modify setpoint
 Set number lines equal to '1'
 Save setpoint number

SPC45:

Call BLANK to blank the response buffer
 Get the ACIA buffer starting address
 Clear the carry bit
 Get the setpoint number
 Call BCDDEFB to convert to two ASCII digits
 If first digit is not equal to zero then goto SPC48
 Set first digit equal to ' ' (space)

SPC48:

Save the digits in the response buffer

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE	10/23/02	TITLE	SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603
REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.	SIZE	
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>RHM</i>	96 of 189	94095603SDD	PLN	

MM1:
Get the ACIA buffer starting address

MM2:
Get the setpoint number

MM3:
Shift the number left

MM4:
Point to the setpoint definition table

MM5:
Call ADBX

MM6:
Save the entry pointer

MM7:
Point to the definition

MM8:
Point to the text
Set copy source address
Set destination address
Call COPY
Get the setpoint value
Set destination address
Call FP2DEFB
Get the destination address
Save 'ETX' at destination address

SPC80:
Get response buffer starting address
Set number of bytes to be transferred to '80'
Call MOVST to copy the buffer

SPC99:---
Return to caller

VRCMD: routine to display software part number, version, and date
Get the ACIA buffer starting address
If the number of lines is equal to zero then goto VRC03
Get pointer to the setpoint text
Save pointer
Goto VRC05

VRC03:
Set number of lines to '4'
Set the starting address of the code to be executed

VRC05:
Call BLANK to blank the response line
Get the starting address of the code to be executed
Goto code

SYNOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE 10/23/02	TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, ---9405603		
REV 2	ECN NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>RDH</i>	SHEET 97 of 189	NO. 94095603SDD	SIZE PLN	

VRC10:

Get the title
Get the destination address
Call COPY
Get the text
Get the destination address
Set the number of characters to be copied to '14'
Call COPYN
Prepare to print the next line
Get pointer to ACIA buffer
Save pointer to the text
Goto VRC50

VRC20:

Get the part number
Get the destination address
Call COPY
Get the text
Get the destination address
Set the number of characters to be copied to '8'
Call COPYN
Prepare to print the next line
Get pointer to ACIA buffer
Save pointer to the text
Goto VRC50

VRC30:

Get the date
Get the destination address
Call COPY
Get destination address
Get month version/revision was released
Call BCDDEFB to convert to ASCII
If first digit is not zero then goto VRC32
Set first digit to ' ' (space)

VRC32:

Save the digits
Save '/'
Get year version/revision was released
Call BCDDEFB to convert to ASCII
If first digit is not equal to zero then goto VRC36
Set first digit to ' ' (space)

VRC36:

Save the year

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE 10/23/02	TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603	
REV 2	ECN NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>PHM</i>	SHEET 98 of 189	NO. 94095603SDD	SIZE PLN

VRC50:

Get location in response buffer to store 'ETX'
Save 'ETX'
Get response buffer starting address
Set number of characters to be transferred to '80'
Call MOVST

VRC99:

Return to caller

PROMPT: routine to display prompt

Set text to prompt definition
Set the number of characters to be transferred to '7'
Call MOVST
Return to caller

ERROR:

Get ACIA buffer starting address
Get error code
Get error message buffer starting address
Goto ABDX
Get the number of characters in the message
Call MOVST
Set number of lines to '1'
Return to caller

ESPOINT: routine to process setpoint commands

Get ACIA buffer starting address
Get the setpoint number
Save the setpoint number in local buffer
Set pointer to input buffer
Call ADBX
Set the input buffer pointer to buffer starting address
Clear the number of digits counter
Clear the decimal point location counter
Clear the exponent sign

ESP03:

Get the pointer to the input buffer
Get the character
Increment the character pointer
Save the pointer
If the character is a space then goto EXP03
If the character is not a carriage return then goto ESP04
Set the command to '1'
Call ESP80

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE	10/23/02	TITLE	SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603	
REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.	SIZE		
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>PLM</i>	99 of 189	94095603SDD	PLN		

ESP04:
 If the character is not a decimal point then goto ESP05
 Set decimal point location flag
 Save decimal location
 Goto ESP07

ESP05:
 Call VALID to check if valid decimal digit
 If not a valid digit then goto ESP60
 Increment the number of digits counter
 Save the digit
 Update the digit pointer
 Increment the decimal point location counter

ESP07:
 Get the pointer to the input buffer
 Get the character
 Update the buffer pointer
 Call VALID
 If digit not valid then goto ESP12
 Increment the number of digits counter
 Save the digit
 Update the digit pointer
 If the decimal point flag is set then goto ESP10
 Increment the decimal point location counter

ESP10:
 If the number of digits is less than or equal to '5' then goto ESP07
 Goto ESP60

ESP12:
 If the number of digits is equal to zero then goto ESP60
 If character not equal to decimal point then goto ESP15
 If decimal point flag is set then goto ESP60
 Set the decimal point flag
 Goto ESP07

ESP15:
 If the character is not a space then goto ESP20

ESP17:
 Get the pointer to the input buffer
 Get the character
 Update buffer pointer
 If character is a space then goto ESP17

ESP20:
 Make sure character is upper case
 If character is not equal to 'E' then goto ESP30

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT			DATE 10/23/02	TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603		
REV 2	ECN NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>SKM</i>	SHEET 100 of 189	NO. 94095603SDD	SIZE PLN

ESP25:
 Get the pointer to the input buffer
 Get the character
 Update the input buffer pointer
 If the character is a space then goto ESP25
 If the character is not a '+' then goto ESP30
 Clear the exponent sign flag
 Goto ESP35

ESP30:
 If character is not a '-' then goto ESP37
 Increment exponent sign flag

ESP35:
 Call VALID
 If not a valid digit then goto ESP60
 Save the digit
 If exponent flag is equal to zero then goto ESP40
 Make the exponent negative

ESP40:
 Save the exponent

ESP42:
 Get the pointer to the input buffer
 Get the character
 Update the input buffer pointer
 Save the pointer
 If the character is equal to space then goto ESP42
 If the character is not equal to a carriage return then goto ESP60
 Get pointer to the number
 Call ETOFP to convert to a floating point number
 Get setpoint number
 Indicate set function
 Call DBASUB to enter setpoint into RAM

ESP50:
 If error occurred in DBASUB then goto ESP70
 Set to print prompt on return
 Goto ESP80

ESP60:
 Get ACIA buffer starting address
 Clear error code to indicate syntax error
 Goto ESP80

ESP70:
 Get ACIA buffer starting address
 Set error code to '2' for invalid set point

ESP80:
 Get ACIA buffer address
 Set the number of lines to '1'
 Clear the error level

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT			DATE 10/23/02	TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603		
REV 2	ECN NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>RCM</i>	SHEET 101 of 189	NO. 94095603SDD	SIZE PLN

ESP90:

Get the ACIA buffer address
Save the command number
Get the command subroutine table starting address
Call ADBX
Get the ACIA buffer starting address
Save the subroutine address in the buffer
Execute the command
Return to caller

ETOPF: routine to convert E-format numbers to floating point. Input: number to be convert is pointed to by IX, 3 digits followed by exponent. Output: converted floating point number is pointed to by IX

Clear the floating point number buffer
Set the power of ten to '1'
Get the number to be converted
If the decimal point location is equal to the number of input digits then goto EFP10

Get the exponent
If the exponent is negative then goto EFP06

EFP03:
Decrement the exponent
Increment the decimal location
If decimal location is not equal to number of input digits then goto EFP03
Goto EFP07

EFP06:
Decrement the exponent
Increment the decimal point location
If decimal location not equal to number of input digits then goto EFP06

EFP07:
Save the exponent
Save the decimal location

EFP10:
Get the exponent
Save the exponent
If exponent is equal to zero then goto EFP24
If exponent is negative then goto EFP17

EFP12:
While the exponent is not equal to zero do begin
Multiply '1E1' by power of ten
Set power of ten equal to the result
Decrement the exponent
End while
Goto EFP24

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE 10/23/02	TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603		
REV 2	ECN NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>RDH</i>	SHEET 102 of 189	NO. 94095603SDD	SIZE PLN	

EFP17:

While exponent is not equal to zero do begin
Divide '1E1' by power of ten
Set power of ten to the result
Increment exponent
End while

EFP24:

Set pointer to least significant digit
Decrement the number of input digits
Call ADBX
Save the digit pointer

EFP30:

While number of digits to be transferred is not equal to zero do begin
Get the digit
Convert digit to floating point
Multiply digit by power of ten
Add result to value
Multiply '1E1' by power of ten
Set power of ten equal to result
Get pointer to the number
Decrement pointer
Decrement number of digits to be transferred
End while
Save value
Return to caller

ADBX: routine to ad contents of accumulator B to contents of X, contents of B are unchanged

Save accumulators
Save IX
Add the contents of accumulator B to the least significant byte of IX
Add '0' to the most significant byte of IX
Save the result
Retrieve the registers
Return to caller

ABAX: routine to add the contents of accumulator B to the contents of IX, contents of X are unchanged. The result is in accumulator A and B.

Clear accumulator A
Store IX
Add the contents of accumulator B to the least significant byte of IX
Add '0' to the most significant byte of IX
Save the results
Get the original contents of IX
Return to caller

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE	10/23/02	TITLE	SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603
REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.	SIZE	
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>PLM</i>	103 of 189	94095603SDD	PLN	

MOVST: routine to copy a string to the output buffer. The number of bytes to be copied is in accumulator B.

Store characters in local buffer
Save the number of bytes in local variable
Get the address of the ACIA output buffer
Call ADBX
Save IX in local buffer
Get the number of bytes to be transferred

NXTCH:

Get a character
Update pointer to character buffer
Store character in output buffer
Update output buffer pointer
If number of characters to be transferred is not equal to zero then goto
NXTCH
Return to caller

BLANK: routine to blank the response buffer
Get pointer to response buffer starting address
Store line feed in response buffer
Update response buffer pointer
Store carriage return in response buffer
Update response buffer pointer
Set counter to '78'
Set character to ' ' (space)
While counter not equal to zero do begin
Store character in response buffer
Update response buffer pointer
Decrement counter
End while
Return to caller

COPYN: routine to copy a string, Input: pointer to source, pointer to destination,
number of bytes in accumulator B.
Get the source pointer
Get the character
Update source pointer
Get destination pointer
Save the character
Update the destination pointer
Decrement the number of characters
If number of characters to be transferred is not equal to zero then goto
COPYN
Return to caller

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE 10/23/02	TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603	
REV 2	ECN NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>JKM</i>	SHEET 104 of 189	NO. 94095603SDD	SIZE PLN

COPY: routine to copy text, Input: pointer to source buffer and pointer to destination buffer. The source text should be terminated by '\'

Get the source buffer pointer
Get the character
Update the source pointer
If the character is equal to '\' then goto COPYEX
Get destination buffer pointer
Save the character
Update destination pointer
Goto COPY
COPYEX:
Return to caller

BCDDEFB: routine to convert BCD byte to two ASCII digits, Input: BCD byte in accumulator A, Output: the two digits are in accumulator A and B with the most significant digit in accumulator A.

Get the most significant digit
Add in '30H' to convert to ASCII
Mask the most significant digit
Add in '30H' to convert to ASCII
Return to caller

SYNOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT			DATE	10/23/02	TITLE	SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, -- 9405603
REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.	SIZE
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>RDH</i>	105 of 189	94095603SDD	PLN

6.2.12 Conf.s – 956A UDR configuration

Define ID to be UDR firmware part number

Define MONSTAT, the integer display conversion constant

Define the OPTBRD, to be UDR956A or COMOPT or DET210

Define display parameters

Define 3 sets of factory setpoints

SPDF10:

- 0: Alarm Limit (1E3)
- 1: Warn Limit (1E3)
- 2: Resolving Time (0 minutes/count)
- 3: High Scale Value (1E3)
- 4: Over Range Limit (1E5)
- 5: Conversion Constant (1E0)
- 6: Not Used
- 7: Low Scale Value (.01)
- 8: Calibrate Time Constant (6E1)
- 9: Under Range Limit (.01)
- 10: Not Used
- 11: Not Used
- 12: Not Used
- 13: Not Used
- 14: Not Used
- 15: Channel Id

SPDF20:

- 0: Alarm Limit (1E4)
- 1: Warn Limit (1E2)
- 2: Resolving Time (0 minutes/count)
- 3: High Scale Value (1E4)
- 4: Over Range Limit (1E4)
- 5: Conversion Constant (1E0)
- 6: Not Used
- 7: Low Scale Value (.1)
- 8: Calibrate Time Constant (6E1)
- 9: Under Range Limit (.1)
- 10: Not Used
- 11: Not Used
- 12: Not Used
- 13: Not Used
- 14: Not Used
- 15: Channel Id

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE	10/23/02	TITLE	SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603	
REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.	94095603SDD		SIZE
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>PKM</i>	106 of 189				PLN

SPDF30 (Used in 94095603 PROM):

- 0: Alarm Limit (1E3)
- 1: Warn Limit (1E1)
- 2: Resolving Time (0 minutes/count)
- 3: High Scale Value (1E4)
- 4: Over Range Limit (1E4)
- 5: Conversion Constant (1E-2)
- 6: Not Used
- 7: Low Scale Value (1E-1)
- 8: Calibrate Time Constant (6E1)
- 9: Under Range Limit (1E-1)
- 10: Not Used
- 11: Not Used
- 12: Not Used
- 13: Not Used
- 14: Not Used
- 15: Channel Id

Set up bar graph parameters

- Bar low value 1 : 0.01MRH
- Bar high value 1 : 1.00E+06
- Bar low value 2 : .0.01 MRH
- Bar high value 2 : 1.00E+07
- Bar low value 3 : 0.01 MRH
- Bar high value 3 : 1.00E+08
- Bar off value : 0

Define SPNTB table to be the pointer table to the setpoint nomenclature

- SPN0: High Alarm Limit mR./hr
- SPN1: Warn Alarm Limit mR/hr
- SPN2: Resolve Time Min/Count
- SPN3: Full Scale Value mR/hr
- SPN4: Over Range Limit mR/hr
- SPN5: Conversion Constant mR/hr/Count
- SPN6: Background Subtract
- SPN7: Low Scale Value mR/hr
- SPN8: Calibrate Time Constant sec
- SPN9: Under Range Limit mR/hr
- SPN15: Channel Id

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE	10/23/02	TITLE	SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603	
REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.	SIZE		
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>PKM</i>	107 of 189	94095603SDD	PLN		

Define SETTAB, setpoints indexed by THINPUT value
 Function switch position 15 – setpoint address
 Function switch position 7 – low scale value
 Function switch position 14 – not used
 Function switch position 6 – background subtract
 Function switch position 11 – not used
 Function switch position 3 – high scale value
 Function switch position 10 – not used
 Function switch position 2 – resolve time
 Function switch position 13 – not used
 Function switch position 5 – conversion constant
 Function switch position 12 – not used
 Function switch position 4 – over range limit
 Function switch position 9 – under range limit
 Function switch position 1 – warn alarm limit
 Function switch position 8 – calibration time constant
 Function switch position 0 – high alarm limit

Define RS-232 VICOLOOP – the specific locations are determined by the PCB include File. A software switch determines the type of communication, ScanRad or Dumb Terminal.

Define setpoint definition table indexed by function switch position
 Set up setpoint definitions
 Set up units text for the 'DS' command
 CPMUNT: 'CPM' selected when units = 1
 MRUNIT: 'mR/h' selected when units = 2
 UCUNIT: 'uC/cc' selected when units = 3
 Initialize current units to '2'
 Define ACIA tables ---
 Set checksource decay constant to 5 seconds
 Declare process interrupt vectors

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT			DATE 10/23/02	TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603		
REV 2	ECN NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>DrM</i>	SHEET 108 of 189	NO. 94095603SDD	SIZE PLN

6.2.13 Dbasub.s – Setpoint subroutines – This routine is used to read/write setpoints and is reentrant

THMSUB:

Set data pointer
 Set read/write flag
 Check for valid function code
 If error condition goto SETERC
 Get the exponent and save value
 Get setpoint
 If not defined goto SETERC
 If setpoint is not initialized goto SETERC
 If read setpoint goto READ
 Else goto SET

SET:

Get setpoint number
 Call SETEDT for validity check
 If error then goto SETERV

REP:

Store setpoint value in table
 Set modify flag
 Goto SETNIL

READ:

Read setpoint value

SETNIL:

Clear carry bit
 Clear overflow bit
 Goto DONE

SETERV:

Clear carry bit
 Set V bit to indicate value out of range
 Goto DONE

SETERC:

Clear overflow bit
 Set C bit to indicate illegal channel/function

DONE:

Save condition codes
 Set condition code
 Return to caller

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT			DATE	10/23/02	TITLE	SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603
REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.	SIZE
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>RCM</i>	109 of 189	94095603SDD	PLN

6.2.14 Dpsvc.s – UDR display services

Initialize variables

DSPSVC: this routine drives all the displays

If display is not inhibited then goto CHANG1

Goto DONE

CHANG1:

Get calibrate status

If not in calibrate then goto NOINCL

Get calibration counts

Goto SETUP

NOINCL:

Get switch inputs

If not display high voltage then goto HIALRM

Point to high voltage value

Goto SETUP

HIALRM:

If not display high alarm then goto WRNALR

Point to high alarm value

Goto SETUP

WRNALR:

If not display warn alarm then goto RATE1

Point to warn alarm value

Goto SETUP

RATE1:

If not display rate then goto CKDSP

Point to rate value

Goto SETUP

CKDSP:

Call ERROR to check setpoint validity

If no error then goto ARDY

Goto DSPERR

ARDY:

Get channel range info

If channel in over range then goto D10PS1

If not in JAM condition then goto DISPI

D10PS1:

Get over range value

Save over range value in display output

Call DSPDT2 to display value

Call BARFUL to light bar to the maximum

Goto OUTDSP

DISPI:

Get pointer to current value

If not integer display then goto SETUP

Set digit counter to '4'

Point to display data

Initialize decimal point at second digit

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE	10/23/02	TITLE	SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603	
REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.			SIZE
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>RLM</i>	110 of 189		94095603SDD		PLN

INTLUP:

Get display digit
Point to next digit
If not decimal point then goto NODPOS
Clear bit to display decimal point

NODPOS:

Select correct digit
Store the data
Move decimal point position
Decrement digit counter
If digit counter is greater than or equal to zero then goto INTLUP
Turn on unit's light
Save light status
Goto DONE

SETUP:

Save display unit

SETUP1:

Get the value from the table
Save the value in local variable
Get the next byte
Save it
Get the third byte
Save it
Get the last byte
Save it for conversion
Normalize the floating point number
Get the round flag
Push accumulator A on stack
Increment round flag
Convert to hex
Pull A off the stack
Save A in round flag
Get display value
Get the units
Call DSPDTA to display the data

DONE:

If not in calibrate then goto LITTBR
Turn lights off
Goto OUTDSP

LITTBR:

Call STRBAR to turn on bar

OUTDSP:

Return to caller

SYNOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE	10/23/02	TITLE	SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603	
REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.	SIZE		
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>RDH</i>	111 of 189	94095603SDD	PLN		

DSPDTA: routine to write the display
 Save the units
 Set up display control
 If no error from setpoint entry routine then goto DT1
 Set error number
 Goto DSPERR, process error
 DT1:
 Get floating point to hex result code
 Get the least significant byte
 If byte is equal to '2' then goto DSPDT4
 If byte is not equal to 1 then goto DSPDT1
 Set error number to 1, negative number
 Goto DSPERR, process error
 DSPDT4:
 Set error number to 6, number too large to be displayed
 Goto DSPERR, process error
 DSPDT1:
 Get the exponent
 If exponent is not blank then goto DSPDT1A
 Get the value
 Goto STOREXP
 DSPDT1A:
 If exponent is not negative then goto PLUSEXP
 Set exponent negative
 Goto STOREXP
 PLUSEXP:
 Set exponent positive
 STOREXP:
 Move the exponent
 Clear the decimal point
 Get address of the display
 DSPDT2:
 Point past the sign byte
 Get the control value
 Save the control value in the display control
 OR in the decimal point
 Write the data
 Set decimal point to 010H
 If all digits are displayed (display control value equal 0) then goto
 DSPDT9
 Decrement control value
 Get the value
 Mask the next reference digit
 Get the control value
 OR in the decimal point
 Save control value in display control value
 Output the value

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE 10/23/02	TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603	
REV 2	ECN NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>PRM</i>	SHEET 112 of 189	NO. 94095603SDD	SIZE PLN

Decrement the control value

Goto DSPDT2

DSPDT9:

Get the current status of the lights

Turn off unit lights

Put in new lights

Save status of lights

Return to caller

DSPERR: routine to display error code in accumulator B

Output selected error

Prepare error code for display

Initialize decimal point to 10H

Initialize control value to '4'

Get display value in X

Call DSPDT2 to write the value to the display

Goto DONE

STRBAR: bar graph routine

If not in calibrate mode then goto NOINC3

Get calibrate value

Save it in bar graph value

Goto ANOTH

NOINC3:

Get current bar graph parameter

Save it in bar graph value

ANOTH:

Get break point value

If bar graph value is less than breakpoint then goto FNDLO

If bar graph value is equal to breakpoint then goto FNDEQ

If the last value then goto FNDEQ

Point to next reference entry

Get next reference breakpoint table entry

Get color code entry

Save address of next color code entry

Goto ANOTH

FNDLO:

X points to breakpoint just higher than the current value

Average breakpoint and next lower breakpoint

If bar graph value is less than the average then goto FNDEQ and use lower breakpoint

Else use the higher breakpoint

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE	10/23/02	TITLE	SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603
REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.	SIZE	
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>RMA</i>	113 of 189	94095603SDD	PLN	

FNDEQ:

X now points to the desired table entry
Get first light group code
Get second code
Get third code
If high alarm in state 1 or 2 then goto RED
If warn alarm not in state 1 or 2 then goto GREEN
Goto AMBER

AMBER:

Call GON
Call RON
Goto BARDON

GREEN:

Call ROFF
Call GON
Goto BARDON

RED:

Call GOFF
Call RON

BARDON:

Return to caller

GON: routine to turn lights green

Get bar register 1 value
Save it in green register 1
Get bar register 2 value
Save it in green register 2
Get bar register 3 value
Save it in green register 3
Return to caller

GOFF: routine to turn green off

Set green register 1 to OFFH
Set green register 2 to OFFH
Set green register 3 to OFFH
Return to caller

RON: routine to turn red on

Get bar register 1 value
Save it in red register 1
Get bar register 2 value
Save it in red register 2
Get bar register 3 value
Save it in red register 3
Return to caller

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE	10/23/02	TITLE	SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603
REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.	SIZE	
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>RWA</i>	114 of 189	94095603SDD	PLN	

ROFF: routine to turn red off
 Set red register 1 to OFFH
 Set red register 2 to OFFH
 Set red register 3 to OFFH
 Return to caller

BARFUL: routine to turn all bars red
 Get code table for all bars
 Save first code in bar register 1
 Save second code in bar register 2
 Save third code in bar register 3
 Call RED
 Return to caller

DSPINI: initialization routine
 Initialize variable to '2.0'
 Determine detector
 Get starting address of the pointers table
 Call ATOX
 Save bar graph starting value for this detector
 Save bar graph ending value for this detector
 Get the color code table
 Get number of bars lit on low value
 If none then goto COLDON
 COLLUP:
 Offset by 3 for each entry
 Decrement the number of bars
 If number of bars is not equal to zero then goto COLLUP
 COLDON:
 Increment offset by 3 to point to 1 just after
 Save address of first light code
 Get address of table begin
 BRILUP:
 Save the limit
 Compare the table entry to the low limit
 If table entry is greater than or equal to low limit then goto GOTLO
 Point to next entry
 Goto BRILUP
 GOTLO:
 Point to next entry in table, which is the first entry to use
 Save in first entry variable
 HIILUP:
 Compare table entry to the high limit
 If table entry is greater than or equal to the high limit then goto GOTH
 Point to next entry in table
 Goto HIILUP

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE	10/23/02	TITLE	SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603	
REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.		SIZE	
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>PLN</i>	115 of 189		94095603SDD	PLN	

GOTHI:
Save address of last value
Set first color to green
Goto DONE

BARPAR:
Define C1MPH, the pointer to displayed value
TABBEG:
Define breakpoint table
TABEND: end of breakpoint table
COLTAB:
Define color code table
ALLON:
Define all bars on
COLEND: end of color table

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE	10/23/02	TITLE	SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603
REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.	SIZE	
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>RDH</i>	116 of 189	94095603SDD	PLN	

6.2.15 Eesvc.s – EEPROM update routine

Initialize variables

EESVC:

While not end of setpoint table do begin
 Get setpoint
 If setpoint not modified then goto ENT2
 Make a copy of the new setpoint
 Call ERSET to erase location to be written into
 Call WRSET to write into EEPROM
 ENT2:
 Update table pointer
 Increment setpoint number
 End while
 Return to caller

RDSET:

Get address of E2
 Call READ to read first two words
 Return to caller

READ:

Call COMMAND
 Call CLK to clock in next bit
 Initialize byte count to 2
 While byte count is greater than zero do begin
 Initialize bit count to 8
 While bit count is greater than zero do begin
 Get the bit
 Clock in next bit by calling CLK
 Decrement bit count
 End while loop on bit count
 Decrement byte count
 Clock in next bit by calling CLK
 End while loop on byte count
 Return to caller

WRSET:

Get the E2 address
 Call WRITE to write the first word
 Call W10M to wait 10 msec.
 Get address of nex word
 Call WRITE to write the second word
 Call W10M to wait 10 msec.
 Return to caller

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE	10/23/02	TITLE	SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603
REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.	SIZE	
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>RDH</i>	117 of 189	94095603SDD	PLN	

WRITE:

Call COMMAND
Initialize byte count to 2
While byte count is greater than zero do begin
 Initialize bit count to 8
 While bit count is greater than zero do begin
 Get the bit
 Clock in next bit by calling CLK
 Decrement bit count
 End while loop on bit count
 Decrement byte count
 Clock in next bit by calling CLK
End while loop on byte count
Return to caller

EWEN: Sets up EEPROM

Initializes address to 30H
Call COMMAND
Set the bit
Call CLK to clock in next bit
Returns to caller

EWDS:

Initialize address to 00H
Call COMMAND
Set the bit
Call CLK to clock in next bit
Return to caller

ERSET:

Get the E2 address
Call ERASE to erase the first word
Call W10M to wait 10 msec
Increment the address
Call ERASE to erase the second word
Call W10M to wait 10 msec
Return to caller

ERASE:

Call COMMAND
Set bit
Call CLK to clock next bit
Return to caller

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE	10/23/02	TITLE	SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603
REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.	SIZE	
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>PTM</i>	118 of 189	94095603SDD	PLN	

ERAL: erases all setpoints
 Call COMMAND
 Set bit
 Call CLK to clock next bit
 Return to caller

WRAL: write to all registers
 Initialize address to 10H
 Call COMMAND
 Initialize byte count to 2
 While byte count is greater than zero do begin
 Initialize bit count to 8
 While bit count is greater than zero do begin
 Get the bit
 Clock in next bit by calling CLK
 Decrement bit count
 End while loop on bit count
 Decrement byte count
 Clock in next bit by calling CLK
 End while loop on byte count
 Return to caller

COMMAND: send command the the E2PROM
 Input B contains the command start bit plus opcode
 Input address contains the byte address

Initialize bit count to 4 for 4-bit opcode
 Enable the chip
 Set the bit
 While bit count is greater than zero do begin
 Get the next bit
 Call CLK to clock in bit
 Decrement bit count
 End while
 Initialize bit count to 6 for 6-bit address
 Get the address
 While bit count is greater than zero do begin
 Send the next bit
 Call CLK to clock the bit
 Decrement bit count
 End while
 Return to caller

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE	10/23/02	TITLE	SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603
REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.	SIZE	
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>RHM</i>	119 of 189	94095603SDD	PLN	

CLK: Clocks data bit
 Bring CE high
 Bring CE low
 Return to caller

W10M: wait for 10 msec
 Initialize counter to 995
 While counter greater than zero do begin
 Decrement counter
 End while
 Return to caller

ENTIN: initialize setpoints
 Call EWEN to set up EEPROM
 Get data entry buttons
 Save only enter bit
 Set init flag
 If not defaulting EEPROM goto EN1
 Call ERAL to erase all setpoints
 Call W10M to wait for 10 msec

EN1:
 Get top of setpoint table
 Initialize setpoint number to zero
 While not end of setpoint table do begin
 Save table pointer
 Get setpoint definition
 If setpoint is unused goto EN4
 If storing default setpoint goto EN3
 Get default value
 Call WRSET to erase the location to be written into
 EN3:
 Get setpoint number
 Call RDSET to copy data from EEPROM to RAM
 EN4:
 Get table pointer
 Point to next entry
 Increase setpoint number
 End while
 Set loop address for COM422
 Return to caller

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT			DATE	10/23/02	TITLE	SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603
REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.	SIZE
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>RDH</i>	120 of 189	94095603SDD	PLN

6.2.16 Entsvc.s – Services data entry buttons

Initialize variables

ENTSVVC:

Get function switch position

Call ATOX

Set switch position

Get the previous status

Save previous status

Read data entry register

Determine which buttons were pushed – buttons are low true

If bit was entered then goto ENTBUT

If value was selected then goto SELBUT

If digit was selected then goto DIGBUT

RET:

If not enter mode then goto EDTX

Get quarter second timer

If timer not expired then goto EDT1

Move the value to work area

Blank the digit

Clear the units

Point to modified data

Call DSPDTA to display the data

Goto EDTX

EDT1:

Clear units indicator

Point to display data

Goto DSPDTA to display data

EDTX:

Return to caller

FUNSW: Function switch decode table

ENTBUT: enter button routine

If not already in enter mode then goto ENT1

Increment enter mode flag

Get switch position

Point to setpoint table

Indicate read function

Call DBASUB to read setpoint

If setpoint is defined goto ISBDEF

Indicate error

Return to caller

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE	10/23/02	TITLE	SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603	
REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.	SIZE		
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>PKM</i>	121 of 189	94095603SDD	PLN		

ISBDEF:

Round up value
Convert value to display format
If no error occurred then goto ENTA
Set to error value

ENTA:

Point to digit parameters
Initialize digit table pointer
Set up blank digit mask
Get current position
If position is not to be calibrated then goto NOICP
Set calibrate status to 1

NOICP:

Return to caller

ENT1: routine to enter new setpoint

If setpoint is undefined then goto ERROR7
Convert setpoint to floating point value
Put in setpoint table
Set function code to switch position
If not last function then goto SETCID
Indicate write function
Call DBASUB to store setpoint in RAM and EEPROM
If not calibration mode then goto NINC6
Update calibration status

NINC6:

Reset the enter flag
Reset the error flag
Return to caller

SETCID: routine to store new loop address

If two digits goto SC2
Set exponent to 41H for one digit
Store the exponent
Store the mantissa
Right justify the mantissa
Store integer loop address
Set the modify flag
Goto NINC6

SC2:

Store integer loop address
Set exponent to 42H for two digits
Store exponent
Store mantissa
Set modify flag
Goto NINC6

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT			DATE	10/23/02	TITLE	SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603
REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.	SIZE
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>PKM</i>	122 of 189	94095603SDD	PLN

DIGBUT: routine to select next digit to edit

Get digit table pointer
Point to next entry
Get blank mask
Store new table pointer
Goto RET

SELBUT: routine to roll selected digit

Get digital table pointer
Point to roll routine
If invalid address then goto RET

RD1:

Get left and right digits
Increment left digit
If in range then goto RD1A
Sub zero first

RD1A:

Combine left and right digits
Update display data
Return to caller (RTS)

RD2:

Get left and right digits
Increment right digit
If in range then goto RD2A
Sub low value

RD2A:

Combine left and right digits
Update display data
Return to caller (RTS)

RD3:

Get left and right digits
Increment left digit
If in range then goto RD3A
Sub zero first

RD3A:

Combine left and right digits
Update display data
Return to caller (RTS)

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT			DATE 10/23/02	TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603		
REV 2	ECN NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>SRM</i>	SHEET 123 of 189	NO. 94095603SDD	SIZE PLN

RD4:
 Get left and right digits
 Increment right digit
 If in range then goto RD4A
 Sub low value
 RD4A:
 Combine left and right digits
 Update display data
 Return to caller (RTS)

RD5: (exponent)
 Get left and right digits
 Increment left digit
 If equal to +0 then goto RD5A
 Set to +0
 RD5A:
 Combine left and right digits
 Update display data
 Return to caller (RTS)

RD6:
 Get left and right digits
 Increment right digit
 If in range then goto RD4A
 Sub low value
 RD4A:
 Combine left and right digits
 Update display data
 Return to caller (RTS)

BLANK:
 Get blank mask
 Point to display data
 While not last digit pair do begin
 If left digit selected then begin
 Blank left digit
 Place digit in data
 End if
 If right digit selected then begin
 Blank right digit
 Modify display data
 End if
 End while
 Return to caller (RTS)

DP: digital table declaration

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE 10/23/02	TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603	
REV 2	ECN NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>SRM</i>	SHEET 124 of 189	NO. 94095603SDD	SIZE PLN

6.2.17 Error.s – Error routine

ERROR:

If over range is less than under range then goto ERRV1

If over range is less than warn then goto ERRV1

If over range is less than high alarm then goto ERRV2

ERRV1:

Set error to invalid setpoint error code

Goto ERRV3

ERRV2:

If not analog error goto ERRV3

Set error to analog error code

ERRV3:

Return to caller

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE	10/23/02	TITLE	SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603
REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.	SIZE	
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>RDH</i>	125 of 189	94095603SDD	PLN	

6.2.18 Host485.s – Message reply routine

Initialize variables

HOST485:

```

Get pointer to port parameters
Get pointer to output buffer address
Call SETAP to initialize output buffer
Get pointer to input buffer
Get command value from input buffer
Save command in local variable
Get subcommand value
Save subcommand value in local variable
If command not equal '10H' then goto NOTSTAT
If subcommand not equal '40H' then goto NOTSTAT
Goto CURSTAT, it is the current status command
NOTSTAT:
  If command not equal zero then goto CMDERR
  If subcommand is less than '0H' then goto SBCERR
  If subcommand is less than or equal to '0FH' then goto REQSTSP
  If subcommand is less than '10H' then goto SBCERR
  If subcommand is greater than '1FH' then goto OTHERCMD
  Goto SETSTSP
OTHERCMD:
  If subcommand not equal to '22H' then goto CHKSOFF
  Goto CKSON, to execute checksource on routine
CHKSOFF:
  If subcommand not equal to '32H' then goto ALARMACK
  Goto CKSOFF to execute checksource off routine
ALARMACK:
  If subcommand not equal to '43H' then goto CURSTAT
  Goto ACK to execute alarm acknowledge routine
CURSTAT:
  If subcommand not equal to '40H' then goto CURRVAL
  Goto CURSTA to execute current status command
CURRVAL:
  If subcommand not equal to '41H' then goto ERRMSG
  Goto CHVAL to execute current value command
ERRMSG:
  Goto SBCERR
EXIT:
  Return to interrupt service routine
DTAERR:
  Get pointer to invalid data error
  Goto EXIT
SBCERR:
  Get pointer to invalid subcommand or function error
  Goto EXIT
  
```

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE	10/23/02	TITLE	SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603
REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.	SIZE	
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>RD&M</i>	126 of 189	94095603SDD	PLN	

CMDERR:
 Get pointer to invalid command or channel error
 Goto EXIT
ACKA:
 Get pointer to acknowledge processor respond with data return point
 Goto EXIT
ACKN:
 Get pointer to acknowledge processor respond with 'ack' return point
 Goto EXIT

REQSTSP: routine read the specific setpoint value and moves the value to output buffer
 Get pointer to setpoint definition table
 Call ATOX
 Point to the setpoint
 If the setpoint value is equal to zero then goto SBCERR
 Get pointer to port parameters
 Get pointer to output buffer
 Call STORE
 Goto ACKA
STORE:
 For all four parts of the setpoint value do begin
 Save setpoint value in local variable
 Call STOCHR
 End for
 Return to caller

SETSTSP: routine to set specific setpoint to the value specified by the data
 Get pointer to port parameters
 Get pointer to input buffer
 Get data offset
 Call STOX
 Get setpoint number from subcommand
 Get setpoint value
 Set carry to indicate write setpoint
 Call DBASUB to write setpoint
 If carry bit is set then goto SBCERR
 If overflow bit is set then goto DTAERR
 Goto ACKN, successful completion of a command

CKSON: enables checksource
 Turn on the checksource flag
 Update remote control commands status
CKSONX:
 Goto ACKN

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT			DATE 10/23/02	TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603		
REV 2	ECN NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>DKM</i>	SHEET 127 of 189	NO. 94095603SDD	SIZE PLN

CKSOFF: disables checksource
 Turn off checksource flag
 Update remote control commands status
 CKSOFX:
 Goto ACKN

ACK: acknowledge alarms routine
 If high or warn alarm has been acknowledged then goto NOUNACK
 If acknowledge counter is greater than or equal to '1' then goto
 NOUNACK
 Increment acknowledge counter
 Turn on alarm acknowledge flag
 Save remote control commands
 Release the rate relay
 NOUNACK:
 Goto ACKN

CURSTA: this command retrieves the status
 Get pointer to ACIA port parameters
 Get pointer to output buffer
 Get the high alarm status, lower high of byte #0
 Call STOCHR to store BYTE #0 in the output buffer
 Get checksource status
 Shift checksource bit left 6 times for compatibility with U942
 OR in the warn status bit
 Call STOCHR to store byte #1 into output buffer
 Get under range/no counts fail flag
 Shift it left 4 times, this will be upper half of byte #2
 OR in the over range/jam fail flag for the lower half of byte #2
 Call STOCHR to store byte #2 in the output buffer
 Clear accumulator A
 Call STOCHR to store '0' in byte #3
 Call STOCHR to store '0' in byte #4
 Call STOCHR to store '0' in byte #5
 Call STOCHR to store '0' in byte #6
 Call STOCHR to store '0' in byte #7
 Call STOCHR to store '0' in byte #8
 Goto ACKA

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE 10/23/02	TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, - 9405603	
REV 2	ECN NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>PKM</i>	SHEET 128 of 189	NO. 94095603SDD	SIZE PLN

CHVAL: this command retrieves the current one minute average value
 Access the minute queue structure pointers
 Set the first pointer to top pointer minus 5
 Set the last pointer to the bottom pointer
 Set pointer to the current pointer minus 5
 If first pointer is not equal to pointer then goto NOTLIMIT
 Set pointer equal to last pointer
 NOTLIMIT:
 Transfer the contents of pointer to temp variable
 If background subtract option is present then goto BKGSUB
 Store temp as MPH
 Goto POSVAL
 BKGSUB:
 Subtract the background
 If the result is greater than zero then goto POSVAL
 Set first byte of temp960 to '4000H'
 Set second byte of temp960 to '0'
 Goto FLPCNVRT to convert the hex value to floating point
 POSVAL:
 Get the monitor status
 If the conversion constant is present then goto CNVCONST
 Save temp in temp960
 Goto FLPCNVRT, to convert the hex value to floating point
 CNVCONST:
 Multiply in the conversion constant
 Result is 4 bytes of hex data
 Get first byte of result
 Call STOCHR
 ---- Get second byte of result
 Call STOCHR
 Get third byte of result
 Call STOCHR
 Get fourth byte of result
 Clear lower nibble so that the quality tag is clean
 Get the checksource status
 If checksource is off then goto NOQ
 Load accumulator A with '02H'
 Goto STORED4
 NOQ:
 Get the tag
 Isolate the tag
 If tag is no data ('07H') then goto STORED4
 Clear the tag
 STORED4:
 OR the third byte with accumulator A
 Call STOCHR

SYNCR RADIATION MANAGEMENT			DATE 10/23/02	TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603		
REV 2	ECN NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>RCM</i>	SHEET 129 of 189	NO. 94095603SDD	SIZE PLN

FLPCNVRT: converted hex value to floating point in version A. Revision
B leaves the
data in hex.
Goto ACKA

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE	10/23/02	TITLE	SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603
REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.	SIZE	
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>RCA</i>	130 of 189	94095603SDD	PLN	

6.2.19 Idpsvc.s – Integer display conversion routine
Initialize variables
INTDSP:
 If display option is not present then return to caller
INOPR:
 Get current value
 If in under range goto INRNG1
 Else goto DSPZRO
INRNG1:
 If in over range goto INRNG2
 Else goto DSPOVR
INRNG2:
 If in JAM condition goto INRN22
 Else goto DSPOVR

INRN22:
 Set flag to display in mR/hr
 If number is greater than 99.9 goto RNGIST
 Set flag to display in R/hr
 Convert number to R/hr
 If number is greater than 99.9 goto RNGIST
 Set flag to display in kR/hr
 Convert number to kR/hr
RNGIST:
 Set flag to round number
 Convert number to BCD
 Get sign of exponent
 Save a copy
 Isolate the sign
 Isolate the exponent digit
 If sign is negative goto NEGSIN
 Get first digit
 If not digit the goto GOTSIN
 Decrement index by one
 Goto GOTSIN
NEGSIN:
 Get exponent
GNLUP:
 Decrement exponent
 If equal to zero goto GOTSIN
 Store a zero
 Increment index by one
 Goto GNLUP

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE 10/23/02	TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603	
REV 2	ECN NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>RDH</i>	SHEET 131 of 189	NO. 94095603SDD	SIZE PLN

GOTSIN:

Get 1st and 2nd digits
Save 1st digit
Save 2nd digit
Get 3rd digit
Save 3rd digit

STOVAL:

Store integer display value
Store integer display units
Return to caller

DSPZPRO:

Set number value to zero
Goto STOVAL

DSPOVR:

Set all digits to E
Goto STOVAL

INTINI:

Get monitor option byte
If integer display option then goto PINTOP
Set flag to option not present

PINTOP:

Blank the first digit
Store value of zero
Blank the last digit
Initialize floating point variable for 1000 to 1000.0
Set display flag to display in mR/hr
Set old CMPH to 0
Filter at 1.0
Initialize floating point variable for 99p9 to 99.9
Return to caller

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT

DATE
10/23/02

TITLE
SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION,
9405603

REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.	SIZE
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>DCM</i>	132 of 189	94095603SDD	PLN

6.2.20 Inthnd.s – Interrupt handler

INTHND:

Get pointer to ACIA table address

INT2:

While not end of ACIA table do begin

Get the address of ACIA pointed to

If address is zero then goto NOINT

Get the contents of the status register

If this did not cause an interrupt then goto NOINT

Get ACIA buffer

If no SCANRAD then goto NOTSRCOM

Set pointer to the active PCB

NOTSRCOM:

Get the subroutine address

Service the ACIA in turn

NOINT:

Get the next location in the ACIA table

End while

Return to caller

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT			DATE	10/23/02	TITLE	SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603
REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.	SIZE
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>RCM</i>	133 of 189	94095603SDD	PLN

6.2.21 Libra.s – routines to support standard RS232 communications. These routines are not to be used by interrupt driven functions such as: NMI, COMSVC, THMSUB or SWISVC.

Define variables

LIBRA: subroutine jump table

AVERAG:

Goto AVGQ, to average queue

FSPQ:

Goto FSP, to forward space pointer

LOCATE:

Goto LOCQ, to find queue value

INITQ:

Goto INIQ, to initialize queue

CLEARQ:

Goto CLRQ, to clear queue

BKSPQ:

Goto BKSP, to backspace queue

SRCHQ:

Goto SEARCH, to search queue

DEADT:

Goto DEAD, to do deadtime calculation

SQRT:

Goto RADX, to calculate square root

CLEAR:

Goto CLRMEM, to clear memory block

ATOX: routine to add value in accumulator A to X, accumulator value is preserved.

Save value from accumulator A in local variable

Save value from accumulator B in local variable

ACCOM:

Get high order of X in accumulator B

Add accumulator A to low order of X

Add carry to high order

Save high order

Save low order

Put result in X

Restore accumulator A

Restore accumulator B

Return to caller

AX2TOX: adds 2 times value in accumulator A to X

Save accumulator A in local variable

Save accumulator B in local variable

Multiple accumulator A by 2

Goto ACCOM

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE	10/23/02	TITLE	SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603
REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.	SIZE	
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>RCM</i>	134 of 189	94095603SDD	PLN	

AX4TOX: adds 4 times value in accumulator A to X
 Save accumulator A in local variable
 Save accumulator B in local variable
 Multiple accumulator A by 4
 Goto ACCOM

BTOX: routine to add value in accumulator B to X, accumulator value is preserved.

Save accumulator B in local variable
 Save accumulator A in local variable

BCCOM:

Get high order of X in accumulator A
 Add accumulator B to low order of X
 Add carry to high order
 Save high order
 Save low order
 Put result in X
 Restore accumulator B
 Restore accumulator A
 Return to caller

BX2TOX: adds 2 times value in accumulator A to X

Save accumulator B in local variable
 Save accumulator A in local variable
 Multiple accumulator B by 2
 Goto BCCOM

BX4TOX: adds 4 times value in accumulator A to X

Save accumulator B in local variable
 Save accumulator A in local variable
 Multiple accumulator B by 4
 Goto BCCOM

CLRMEM: routine to clear memory block. Input: index register X contains starting address, accumulator A contains length (1-128). Output: Memory block cleared to zero, accumulator A, accumulator B and index register X are wiped out.

While length is not equal to 0 do begin

Clear X
 Increment X
 Decrement length

End while
 Return to caller

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE	10/23/02	TITLE	SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603
REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.	SIZE	
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>PtH</i>	135 of 189	94095603SDD	PLN	

SETUP: routine to setup queue pointer locations. Input: index register X points to queue header
 Save X in local variable
 Get queue header
 Set FIRST equal to queue header
 Set LAST equal to queue header plus 2
 Set PTR (queue write pointer) equal to queue header plus 4
 Set TOTAL (queue total) equal to queue header plus 6
 Return to caller

NODATA: defines value for no data as double word '04000H', '0H'

INIQ: routine initialize queue, index register X points to queue descriptor
 Save the descriptor address in POINT1 (prototype header)
 Get queue header address
 Save it in POINT2 (queue header in RAM)
 Move prototype header to queue header in RAM
CLRQ: set all values to no data
 Save POINT1 on the stack
 Save POINT2 on the stack
 Save queue header address
 Get pointer to first element
 Save it
 Get pointer to last element
 Save it
 Start with last element
 While not first element do begin
 Set element to zero
 Set tag to NODATA
 Decrement element pointer
 End while
 Pull POINTER1 off of stack
 Pull POINTER2 off of stack
 Return to caller

AVGQ: update historical section. Inputs: index register X points to buffer header,
 QVAL is tagged section.
 Output: queue total computed and QAVG (average value)
 Buffer format: (0) Top Pointer, (2) Bottom Pointer, (4) Oldest Value, (6) Total. The new value replaces the oldest value.
 Call SETUP to set up the queue pointers
 Point to the oldest value
 Replace it with the new value
 Replace the tag
 Call FSPA to bump queue pointer

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE 10/23/02	TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603		
REV 2	ECN NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>RHM</i>	SHEET 136 of 189	NO. 94095603SDD	SIZE PLN	

Clear the counter
 Point to the first value
 Get the value
 If value is not equal to zero then goto AVG1
 Increment counter
 AVG1:
 Point to last element
 AVG2:
 Get the value
 Add the two values together
 Save the result
 If value is not equal to zero then goto AVG3
 Increment counter
 AVG3:
 Backspace the value pointer
 If value pointer not equal to first value then goto AVG2
 AVG4:
 Get pointer to queue total
 Rewrite it to local variable
 Get counter
 Update counter
 Initialize QAVG to NODATA
 Get good value count
 If counter equals zero then goto AVGX
 Clear temporary variable used to float counter
 Float the counter
 Divide the total value by the counter
 AVGX:
 ----- Return to counter -----

LOCQ: calculate address of section circular buffer. Input: accumulator A contains the index, index register X points to buffer header. Output: index register X points to the result

Call SETUP
 LOCQA:
 Save the index
 Calculate index times 5
 Save result in TEMP
 Get queue write pointer
 Get pointer to first element
 Subtract first element pointer from queue write pointer
 Save result in TEMP1
 If TEMP1 exponent is equal to TEMP exponent then goto LOC2
 If TEMP1 exponent is greater than TEMP exponent then goto LOC1
 If TEMP1 mantissa is less than TEMP mantissa then goto LOC2

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT			DATE 10/23/02	TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603		
REV 2	ECN NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>PCMA</i>	SHEET 137 of 189	NO. 94095603SDD	SIZE PLN

LOC1:
 Subtract TEMP from TEMP1
 Save result in TEMP1
 Goto LOC3

LOC2:
 Subtract TEMP1 from TEMP
 Save result in TEMP
 Subtract TEMP from last element
 Save result in TEMP1

LOC3:
 Save TEMP1 in index register X
 Restore accumulator A
 Return to caller

SEARCH: searches queue from current value back until value is equal to QVAL. Input: QVAL. Output: index of value relative to newest value is in accumulator A.

Call SETUP
 Clear counter
 Get search argument
 Save it
 If it is equal to zero then goto SRCH3
 Call BKSPA to point to nearest value
 Call BKSPA to point to previous value
 Set counter to '1'

SRCH1:
 If the current value is equal to zero then goto SRCH3
 Call COMPAR
 If the argument value and current value are equal then goto SRCH2
 Get pointer to header
 Get current pointer
 If the pointers are the same then goto SRCH3
 Increment the counter
 Call BKSPA to point to nearest value
 Goto SRCH1

SRCH2:
 Get the count in accumulator A
 Clear the carry bit to indicate success
 Return to caller

SRCH3:
 Get the count in accumulator A
 Set the carry bit to indicate not found
 Return to caller

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE 10/23/02	TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603	
REV 2	ECN NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>SRM</i>	SHEET 138 of 189	NO. 94095603SDD	SIZE PLN

BKSP: routine to backspace circular buffer pointer

Call SETUP to get queue pointers

BKSPA:

Get current pointer

If current pointer is equal to first pointer then goto BKSP1

Update current pointer to point to previous element

Goto BKSPX

BKSP1:

Set current pointer to last element

BKSPX:

Save current pointer in index register X

Return to caller

FSP:

Call SETUP to setup queue pointers

FSPA:

Get current pointer

If current pointer is not equal to last pointer then goto FSP1

Set current pointer to first pointer

Goto FSP2

FSP1:

Update the current to point to next element

FSP2:

Get pointer to the queue header

Get current pointer

Rewrite the slot pointer

Save new current pointer in index register X

Return to caller

COMPAR: compare two floating point numbers, positive exponents is assumed.

If first byte of float 1 is not equal to first byte of float 2 then goto COMPX

If second byte of float 1 is not equal to second byte of float 2 then goto COMPX

If third byte of float 1 is not equal to third byte of float 2 then goto COMPX

If fourth byte of float 1 is not equal to fourth byte of float 2 then goto COMPX

COMPX:

Return to caller , carry set indicates numbers are equal

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE	10/23/02	TITLE	SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603
REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.	SIZE	
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>RDH</i>	139 of 189	94095603SDD	PLN	

DEAD: routine to compute dead time correction factor, Input: index register X contains pointer to setpoints in RAM.

Save RAM pointer
 Set up variable equal to floating point '1'
 Get RAM pointer
 Multiply counts per minute value by resolve time in minutes per count
 Subtract result of multiply from floating '1'
 Dead time correction factor is equal to floating '1' divided by result of subtraction
 If division result is not negative then goto NONEGC
 Set dead time correction factor to '0'
 NONEGC:
 Restore index register X
 Return to caller

RADX: routine to calculate the square root of a floating point number in excess 64 notation

Initialize variable to floating point '2'
 Save input number
 Get the exponent
 Get first two hex digits
 Keep the first digit
 Get pointer to square root table
 Compute mantissa times '4'
 Call ATOX to find root in the table
 Save square root of mantissa
 Get exponent in accumulator A
 Set the carry bit
 Subtracting '039H' and carry from accumulator A
 Convert to table index
 Get pointer to table
 Call ATOX to find root
 Save square root of exponent
 Multiply square root of exponent by square root of mantissa
 Save result in SQRTX
 Set iterations to '4'
 SQRLUP:
 Divide the input number by SQRTX
 Move original SQRTX to work area
 Clear least significant nibble
 Move result of divide to work area
 Clear least significant nibble
 If SQRTX is equal to result of divide then goto FOUND
 Decrement iterations

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE 10/23/02	TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603	
REV 2	ECN NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>Drill</i>	SHEET 140 of 189	NO. 94095603SDD	SIZE PLN

If iterations is equal to zero goto FOUND

NOFND:

Add SQRTX to result of the divide

Set SQRTX to result of addition

Call SHIFT to divide by two

Goto SQRLUP

FOUND:

Set index register X to address of SQRTX work area

Return to caller

SHIFT: routine shifts one bit, normalizing if necessary

Save accumulator A on stack

Save accumulator B on stack

Get address of SQRTX work area

If exponent is not zero then goto NOZ

If mantissa is not zero then goto NOZ

If equal to zero then goto OUTTA

NOZ:

Shift the first byte of the manissa to the right

Save the carry flag in accumulator A

Mask out bottom nibble

If not equal to zero then goto GO_ON

Decrement the exponent

Restore the first byte of the mantissa

Initialize counter to '3'

TAKOFF:

Shift the bottom byte left

Shift the next byte with the carry left

Shift the next byte left

Decrement the counter

If counter is not equal to zero then goto TAKOFF

Goto OUTTA

GO_ON:

Bring back th carry

Shift one bit to the right

Shift one bit to the right

OUTTA:

Restore the stack

DONE:

Return to caller

SR: defines the square root table for X = 0 to 16

SR16: defines the square roots of the powers of 16

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE 10/23/02	TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603	
REV 2	ECN NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>SRM</i>	SHEET 141 of 189	NO. 94095603SDD	SIZE PLN

FP2DEFB: routine to convert floating point number to ASCII
 Input: F2HDR contains the address of floating point number to convert
 index register X contains address of buffer to store conversion. Output: Buffer is loaded with converted number, if number is illegal (a negative number), all zeros are stored. Buffer pointer is pointing to next space in buffer. Buffer format 100+1 = 1.00E+01. Buffer format 123-4 = 1.23E-04

Save buffer address
 Get input floating point number address
 Make a copy of the floating point number
 Get flag to round result
 Put rounding flag on the stack
 Increment rounding flag
 Get buffer address
 Call FP2HEX to convert to BCD characters
 Restore old rounding flag
 Get the BCD sign
 If sign is not equal to 0 then goto F2AERR
 Get first digit
 Isolate the first digit
 Make it ASCII
 Save it in buffer
 Adjust the decimal point
 Print the decimal point
 Save it in the buffer
 Adjust the buffer pointer
 Get the second digit
 Isolate it
 Make it ASCII
 Save it in the buffer
 Update the buffer pointer
 Get the third digit
 Isolate it
 Make it ASCII
 Save it in the buffer
 Print space
 Save it in the buffer
 Update buffer pointer
 Print 'E'
 Save it in the buffer
 Update buffer pointer
 Get sign, first exponent digit
 Isolate it

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT			DATE 10/23/02	TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603		
REV 2	ECN NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>Rich</i>	SHEET 142 of 189	NO. 94095603SDD	SIZE PLN

If it equals '00H' then goto F2AERR
 If it equals '08H' then goto F2AERR
 If it does not equal '07H' then goto F2ANNO
 Store a minus sign in accumulator A for negative exponent
 Goto F2AOV1
 F2ANNO:
 Store a space in accumulator A for positive exponent
 F2AOV1:
 Save sign in the buffer
 Update buffer pointer
 Get second exponent digit
 Isolate it
 Make it ASCII
 Save it
 Update buffer pointer
 Goto F2AXREF
 F2AERR:
 Store '000+0' in buffer to indicate error condition
 Update buffer pointer
 F2AXREF:
 Return to caller

EXPON: routine to calculate the exponent of an argument

Set FP1 equal to '1.0'
 Set FP0_2 equal to '0.2'
 Initialize result YVAL equal to FP1
 Initialize intermediate result TVAL equal to FP1
 EXP1:
 Initialize L to '0'
 Initialize L+2 to '1'
 Initialize 1200H to '1202H'
 EXP3:
 Convert L to floating point
 Save in N (counter)
 Multiply TVAL by input value and store in RVAL
 Divide RVAL by N and store in TVAL
 Get pointer to 1200H
 Copy RVAL to pointed at location
 Update pointer
 Copy TVAL to pointed at location
 Update pointer
 Save pointer
 If TVAL is less than FP0_2 then goto EXP7
 Add YVAL to TVAL and save in YVAL
 Increment count
 Goto EXP3

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT			DATE 10/23/02	TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603		
REV 2	ECN NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>PRM</i>	SHEET 143 of 189	NO. 94095603SDD	SIZE PLN

6.2.22 Nmi8.s – 8 Hz non-maskable interrupt service routine. This interrupt is connected to a clock which ticks 4 times per second. Various time dependent actions are performed: 1) gets counts from all routines that count and adds the count to the sum in RAM, which is looked at and cleared whenever the filter routine is run. This happens typically every second. 2) activates the clock function by putting a value in the run flag.

Initialize variables

NMI:

Get backup flag to see if initialization is complete

If initialization is complete then goto NMI1

Goto NMI99

Get the scalar address

Call GETSC to get the counts

If High Voltage then goto NMI30

Load the scalar counts per second

Goto NMI34

NMI30:

Get the High Voltage counts per second

NMI34:

Store the counts per second

Call ADDSUM to add current counts to running total

Call STRSM to save the counts on the 7th tick

Call TICKER to schedule task as required

NMI99:

Set run flag to execute setpoint edit routine and

RS232 communication command routines

Return to caller

GETSC: routine to get counts

Disable counting

Read the count

Clear the counter

Reset clear bit

Restore select bit

Enable counting

Return to caller

ADDSUM: routine to total counts

Value to be added is stored in TEMP

The address of the sum is pointed to by X

Add current count to sum

Result is returned in X

Return to caller

STRSM: routine to store the counts on the 7th tick

Get ticks

If ticks are less than 7 then goto PAST

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE 10/23/02	TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603	
REV 2	ECN NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>RDH</i>	SHEET 144 of 189	NO. 94095603SDD	SIZE PLN

Store the count
 PAST:
 Return to caller

TICKER: routine to schedule tasks
 Get the ticks
 Increment ticks by one
 If ticks are not equal to 8 then goto TICKX
 Reset tick counter
 Set run flag
 TICKX:
 Return to caller

6.2.23 Setedt.s – Setpoint validity check routine
 Define the lower limit for conditional assembly
 Initialize variables
 SETEDT: re-entrant code
 Push all used variables on to the stack
 Determine the subroutine
 Execute the subroutine
 Pull everything off of the stack
 Return to caller
 Defines limit values

EDIT:
 Defines jump table indexed by function switch position

EDITRES: edit resolve time
 Goto SETOK
 EDTCNV: edit conversion constant
 Goto SETOK

EDTBKG: edit background
 Goto SETOK

EDTCAL: edit calibration time
 Goto SETOK

EDTRAT: edit rate of rise setpoint
 Goto SETOK

EDTCID: ensures the number is an integer. Ensure number is integer by
 converting to integer and back to floating point.

Call FCMPER to compare number to 255
 If greater than 255 goto CIDERR
 Convert number into a 1-byte integer
 Goto SETOK

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE 10/23/02	TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603	
REV 2	ECN NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>PCMA</i>	SHEET 145 of 189	NO. 94095603SDD	SIZE PLN

CIDERR:
Call SETERC to indicate invalid value

EDTALR: high alarm
Call FCMPER to compare number to defined high value
If not valid then goto ALRBAD
Else goto SETOK
ALRBAD:
Goto SETERC to report error

EDTWRN: warn alarm
Call FCMPER to compare number to defined high value
If not valid then goto WRNBAD
Else goto SETOK
WRNBAD:
Goto SETERC to report error

EDTLV:
Call CHKRNG to check for an even power of 10
If not a valid value then goto LSVBAD
Copy new low scale setpoint
Copy full scale setpoint
Call FCMPER to compare full scale setpoint to low scale setpoint
If full scale is less than low scale then goto LSVBAD
Goto SETOK
LSVBAD:
Goto SETERC to indicate invalid value

EDTFSV – high scale analog output
Call CHKRNG to check for an even power of 10
If not valid then goto FSVBAD
Copy new high scale setpoint
Copy low scale setpoint
Call FCMPER to compare full scale to low scale
If full scale is less than low scale then goto FSVBAD
Goto SETOK
FSVBAD:
Goto SETERC to indicate invalid value

EDTOVR: over range
Copy new over range setpoint
Copy appropriate 'zero' as defined at the beginning of the module
Call FCMPER to compare over range and 'zero'
If over range is less than 'zero' then goto OVRBAD
- Copy '1E9'
Copy new over range
Call FCMPER to compare the two
If '1E9' is less than over range then goto OVRBAD
Copy new over range
Copy high alarm setpoint

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT			DATE 10/23/02	TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603		
REV 2	ECN NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>RNA</i>	SHEET 146 of 189	NO. 94095603SDD	SIZE PLN

Call FCMPER to compare the over range and high alarm setpoints
If over range is greater than or equal to high alarm then goto OVROK

OVRBAD:

Goto SETERC to indicate invalid value

OVROK:

Goto SETOK

SETERC: routine to

Set ERROT_4 to '3'

Indicate error condition

Return to caller

SETOK:

Clear error indicator

Return to caller

CHKRNG: routine to check for even power of ten

Get start of power of ten table

RNGLUP:

Look for match in most significant digit

If match is found then goto GOTRNG

Get next entry in the table

If not end of table then goto RNGLUP

Indicate range not found

GOTRNG:

Return to caller

FCMPER: routine to compare two real numbers

Input: FLT11 and FLT21

Output: result returned in condition flags

FLT11 = FLT21 carry flag clear, zero flag set

FLT11 > FLT21 carry flag clear, zero flag clear

FLT11 < FLT21 carry flag set, zero flag clear

Get FLT11, argument 1 exponent

Isolate sign bit

Move it over

Get FLT21, argument 2 exponent

Isolate sign of mantissa

Move it over

If signs are not equal then goto FX

Get argument 1 exponent

Clear the mantissa sign

Get argument 2 exponent

Clear the mantissa sign

If the exponents are not equal then goto FX

Get argument 1 mantissa

Get argument 2 mantissa

If mantissas are not equal then goto FX

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT

DATE

10/23/02

TITLE

SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION,
9405603

REV

ECN NO.

RELEASED FOR

DOC CTRL

SHEET

NO.

SIZE

2

3076

PRODUCTION

RCM

147 of 189

94095603SDD

PLN

FX:
Return to caller

6.2.24 Swisvc.s – Supervisory services

Initialize variables and offsets

SVCTBL: table of addresses. The order number of the subroutine should be the same as the service number in the appropriate macro.

- (0) SVCEX - breakpoint routine
- (1) PUSHX - QED
- (2) PULLX - QED
- (3) ADDBX - Add accumulator B to index register X
- (4) SWAPDX - Swap index register X and accumulator A, B
- (5) ADDX - Add signed byte to index register X
- (6) SVCEX - Add signed byte to S (NA)
- (7) SVCEX - Build MR/HR
- (8) FADD - Floating Add
- (9) FADD - Floating subtract (uses add routine)
- (10) FMUL - Floating Multiply
- (11) FDIV - Floating divide
- (12) SVCEX - Floating log (E) (NA)
- (13) SVCEX - Floating exp (E) (NA)
- (14) FCMP - Floating compare
- (15) FGETI - Convert integer to float
- (16) FPUTI - Convert float to integer
- (17) HEX2FP - Convert display to float
- (18) FP2HEX - Convert float to display
- (19) SVCEX - Read a message (NA)
- (20) SVCEX - Write a message (NA)
- (21) SVCEX - Add a task to the queue (NA)
- (22) SVCEX - Remove a task from the queue (NA)
- (23) SVCEX - Load accumulator A from address (X+accumulator B)
- (24) SVCEX - Store accumulator A to address (X+accumulator B)
- (25) FSTR - Store argument 1 into argument 2
- (26) CMPLI - Compliment argument 1
- (27) FNORM - Normalize argument 1

SWISVC:

Clear interrupts for COMSVC
 Get the SVC service code byte
 Double it into an SVCTBL offset
 If offset is less than the maximum offset then goto L100
 Goto SVCERO
 L100: -calculates the offset into SVCTBL
 Get the table address
 Save the address
 Get the low byte in accumulator A

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT			DATE 10/23/02	TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603		
REV 2	ECN NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>PRM</i>	SHEET 148 of 189	NO. 94095603SDD	SIZE PLN

Save accumulator A on the stack
 Get the high byte in accumulator A
 Save accumulator A on the stack
 Add in the offset
 Restore the stack
 Get pointer to address of routine
 Clean up the stack
 Get the address of the routine
 Jump to the routine

SVCEX: parameter list will always contain at least two arguments. The first argument will always be the number of bytes in the argument list. The second argument will be the service code byte.

Get section code space
 Get the parameter list length byte
 Get the stack address
 Add the length to the stacked PC
 Restore to stacked PC
 Return from interrupt

PUSHX: routine to save information on the stack, entered with the stack pointing to the stacked registers.

Make a two byte space on the stack
 Set counter to '7'
L200:
 Move the stacked registers down two bytes
 Increment the index register X
 Decrement the counter
 If all seven bytes of register have not been moved then goto L200
 Copy index register X into the space just created
 Goto SVCEX

PULLX: routine entered with stack pointing to the stacked registers
 Copy the last 2 bytes pushed into the stacked X
 Move the register stack up 2 bytes
 Set the counter to '7'
L210:
 Move the register stack up to bytes
 Decrement the index register X
 Decrement the counter
 If counter is greater than zero then goto L210
 Release the two bytes of stack
 Goto SVCEX

ADDBX: routine entered with stack pointing to the stacked registers
 Move stacked X into accumulator A and B
 Add stacked B to A,B

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE 10/23/02	TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603	
REV 2	ECN NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>SPM</i>	SHEET 149 of 189	NO. 94095603SDD	SIZE PLN

Restore accumulators A, B to index register X
Goto SVCEX

SWAPDX: routine entered with stack pointing to the stacked registers
Swap lower byte of index register X with accumulator B
Swap higher byte of index register X with accumulator A
Goto SVCEX

ADDX: routine entered with stack pointing to the stacked registers
Clear accumulator B
Get the signed 8 bit argument
If it is greater than or equal to zero then goto L220
Decrement accumulator B
L220:
Add stacked index register X to accumulator A,B
Store accumulator A, B to stacked index register X
Goto SVCEX

FSTR: routine to store the floating pointing number from argument 1 into
argument 2.

Get first and second bytes from argument 1
Store bytes in first and second bytes of argument 2
Get third and fourth bytes from argument 1
Store bytes in third and fourth bytes of argument 2
Goto SVCEX

FNORM: routine to normalize a floating point number
Get stack pointer
Get offset to stacked program counter
Get the number
Get fourth byte of the number
If not equal to zero then goto CHKNOR
Get next reference byte
If it is not equal to zero then goto CHKNOR
Get next reference byte
If it is not equal to zero then goto CHKNOR
Set exponent to zero
Goto NEXIT
CHKNOR:
Get the first byte of the mantissa in accumulator A
Save a copy in accumulator B
Mask off lower nibble
If equal to hex zero then goto NEXIT
Restore accumulator A
Shift left 4 bits
Get the second byte of the mantissa in accumulator B
Shift right 4 bits
Add the two nibbles together

SYNOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE 10/23/02	TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603	
REV 2	ECN NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>RMH</i>	SHEET 150 of 189	NO. 94095603SDD	SIZE PLN

Save the result
 Get the second byte of mantissa in accumulator A
 Shift it left 4 bits
 Get the third byte of mantissa in accumulator B
 Shift it right 4 bits
 Add the nibbles together
 Save the result
 Get the third byte of mantissa in accumulator A
 Shift it left 4 bits
 Save it
 Decrement the exponent
 Goto CHKNOR
 NEXIT:
 Goto SVCEX

CMPLI: routine to take floating number pointed at by the index register and complement it.

Get stack pointer
 Push argument on the stack
 Get the argument
 Do one's complement of first byte of mantissa
 Do one's complement of second byte of mantissa
 Do one's complement of third byte of mantissa
 Increment third byte
 If not equal to zero then goto CEXIT
 Increment second byte
 If not equal to zero then goto CEXIT
 Increment first byte
 CEXIT:
 Get the exponent
 Complement the sign
 Save the new exponent
 CFINE:
 Goto SVCEX

FADD: routine to add two floating point numbers. Input: argument 1, argument 2. Output: argument 3; argument 1 is added to argument 2.

Get top of stack pointer
 Push argument 1 on the stack
 Clear accumulator A
 Push accumulator A on stack as guard byte
 Get third byte of mantissa for argument 1
 Put it on the stack
 Get second byte of mantissa for argument 1
 Put it on the stack

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE 10/23/02	TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603	
REV 2	ECN NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>SRM</i>	SHEET 151 of 189	NO. 94095603SDD	SIZE PLN

Get first byte of mantissa for argument 1
 Put it on the stack
 Get the exponent for argument 1
 Put it on the stack
 Get stack pointer
 Update stack pointer
 Push argument 2 on the stack
 Clear accumulator A
 Push accumulator A on stack as guard byte
 Get third byte of mantissa for argument 1
 Put it on the stack
 Get second byte of mantissa for argument 2

 Put it on the stack
 Get first byte of mantissa for argument 2
 Put it on the stack
 Get the exponent for argument 2
 Put it on the stack
 Update stack pointer
 If most significant byte of argument 2 is equal to zero then goto LPAGE
 Get service code
 If not subtract then goto LPAGE
 Complement the sign of argument 2
 Do one 'no operation' statement
 LPAGE:
 Put most significant byte of argument 2 on the stack
 Clear accumulator A
 Put accumulator A on stack as guard byte
 Put accumulator A on stack three times for the mantissa of the result
 Put '40H' on the stack for exponent of zero for result
 Get the stack pointer
 FIRST: offset of argument 1 set to '10'
 SECN: offset of argument 2 set to '5'
 RES: offset of result set to '0'
 Clear swapping flag
 If argument 1 mantissa is not zero then goto NZ1
 Increment swap flag to indicate argument 2 is bigger
 Goto ADD_GO
 NZ1:
 If argument 2 mantissa is not equal to zero then goto NZ2
 Goto ADD_GO
 NZ2:
 Get argument 1 exponent
 Remove the sign
 Get argument 2 exponent
 Remove the sign
 If argument 1 exponent is greater than or equal argument 2 exponent
 then goto NOSWP

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE	10/23/02	TITLE	SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603	
REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.	94095603SDD		SIZE
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>GRM</i>	152 of 189				PLN

Put argument 1 on the stack
 Increment swap flag
 Transfer from accumulator B to accumulator A
 Pull accumulator B from the stack
 NOSWP:
 Subtract accumulator B from accumulator A
 Save the number of shifts
 If number of shifts is less than '7' then goto GO_SHF
 If swap flag is equal to zero then goto ZSEC
 Get offset for argument 1
 Call AINCX to get the values
 Goto ZEROA

ZSEC:
 Get offset for second argument
 Call AINCX

ZEROA:
 Set the exponent to '40H'
 Clear byte 1
 Clear byte 2
 Clear byte 3
 Clear guard byte
 Goto ADD_GO

GO_SHF:
 Get top of stack pointer
 Get exponent for argument 1
 Get magnitude of exponent
 Get exponent for argument 2
 Get magnitude of exponent
 If argument 1 is greater than argument 2 then goto SHFT2
 Get the offset off of the stack for argument 1
 Call ACINX to get the values
 Goto SHF_GO

SHF2:
 Get offset off of the stack for argument 2
 Call ACINX to get the values

SHF_GO:
 Get the number of shifts
 If the number of shifts equal zero then goto SHF_X

SHF_TP:
 Initialize counter to '4'

SHFRN:
 Shift most significant bit right 4 bits
 Rotate right next byte
 Rotate right least significant byte
 Rotate right guard byte
 Decrement counter
 If counter not equal to zero then goto SHFRN
 Increment the exponent

SYNCR RADIATION MANAGEMENT			DATE 10/23/02	TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603		
REV 2	ECN NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>PRM</i>	SHEET 153 of 189	NO. 94095603SDD	SIZE PLN

Decrement the number of shifts
If number of shifts is not equal to zero goto SHF_TP

SHF_X:

Get top of stack pointer
If sign of exponent for argument 1 is equal to sign of exponent for
argument 2 then goto ADD_GO
Set counter to '4'

CTOP:

If byte of argument 1 not equal byte of argument 2 then goto COUT
Increment argument byte offset
Decrement counter
If counter not equal to zero then goto CTOP
Get stack pointer
Set exponent of result equal to '40H'
Set all three bytes of mantissa of result equal to '0'
Set guard byte to '0'
Goto CLEAN

COUT:

Get top of stack pointer
If carry is set goto COM1
Get exponent for argument 1
Save exponent in result
Get offset for second argument
Call AINCX for argument 2 values
Goto COMA

COM1:

Get exponent and sign for argument 2
Save exponent in result
Get offset for first argument
Call AINCX for argument 1 values

COMA:

Complement most significant byte
Complement next byte
Complement least significant byte
Complement guard byte
Increment the guard byte
If the carry bit is clear then goto AD_AS
Get byte 3 of mantissa
If carry bit is clear then goto AD_AS
Add '1'
Save byte 3
If carry is clear then goto AD_AS
Get byte 2 of mantissa
Add '1'
Save byte 2
If carry bit is clear then goto AD_AS

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE	10/23/02	TITLE	SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603
REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.	SIZE	
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>RCM</i>	154 of 189	94095603SDD	PLN	

Get byte 1 of the mantissa
 Add '1'
 Save byte 1
 Goto AD_AS
 ADD_GO:
 Get top of stack pointer
 Get first argument
 If swap flag is equal to zero then goto AD_G1
 Get second argument
 AD_G1:
 Save in results
 AD_AS:
 Get stack pointer
 Get the exponent of result
 Store it
 Add argument 1 guard byte to argument 2 guard byte
 Save in result guard byte
 Add argument 1 LSB to argument 2 LSB
 Save in result LSB
 Add argument 1 MID to argument 2 MID
 Save in result MID
 Add argument 1 MSB to argument 2 MSB
 Save in result MSB
 If carry is clear then goto CLEAN
 Save condition codes
 Get sign of first argument
 Get sign of second argument
 If the signs are not equal then goto CLEAN
 Restore the condition codes
 Get stack pointer
 Get the service code
 If subtract operation then goto CLEAN
 Save the condition codes
 Set counter to '4'
 Restore the condition codes
 OVSHF:
 Get pointer to top of stack
 Rotate right result byte 1 of mantissa
 Rotate right result byte 2 of mantissa
 Rotate right result byte 3 of mantissa
 Rotate right result guard byte
 Clear the carry bit
 Decrement the counter
 If counter is greater than zero then goto OVSHF
 Increment exponent of result

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE 10/23/02	TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603	
REV 2	ECN NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>RDH</i>	SHEET 155 of 189	NO. 94095603SDD	SIZE PLN

CLEAN:

Get top of stack pointer
 Get pointer to argument 3
 Get result exponent from the stack
 Save it in argument 3 exponent
 Get MSB of result from the stack
 Save it in argument 3 MSB
 Get MID of result from the stack
 Save it in argument 3 MID
 Get LSB of result from the stack
 Save it in argument 3 LSB
 Set counter equal to '11' to clean up stack

CLT:

Get value from stack
 Decrement counter
 If counter is not equal to zero then goto CLT
 Goto SVCEX

AINCX: routine to increment index register X to offset passed in register B

If B is equal to zero then goto AIEX
 Decrement B
 Increment index register X
 Goto AINCX

AIEX:

Return to caller

FSUB: stub

FMUL: routine to multiply two floating point numbers. Input: multiplicand, multiplier, and result. Multiplicand and multiplier are left unchanged, result is normalized.

Get pointer to top of stack
 Get address of argument 2
 Get byte 1 of argument 2 mantissa
 Save it in index register X
 Put it on the stack
 Get byte 2 of argument 2 mantissa
 Save it in index register X
 Put it on the stack
 Get byte 3 of argument 2 mantissa
 Save it in index register X
 Put it on the stack
 Get pointer to top of stack
 Get address of argument 3
 Get byte 3 off of the stack
 Save it in argument 3 byte 3

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE 10/23/02	TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603	
REV 2	ECN NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>PHM</i>	SHEET 156 of 189	NO. 94095603SDD	SIZE PLN

Get byte 2 off of the stack
 Save it in argument 3 byte 2
 Get byte 1 off of the stack
 Save it in argument 3 byte 1
 Save a 0 in argument 3 exponent
 Get pointer to top of stack
 Get pointer to argument 1
 Save argument 1 expont on the stack
 Save argument 1 byte 1 on the stack
 Save argument 1 byte 2 on the stack
 Save argument 1 byte 3 on the stack
 MULINT;
 Set the loop counter to '25'
 MULSTR:
 Get pointer to top of stack
 Get address of argument 1
 Rotate to the right byte 1 of argument 1
 Rotate to the right byte 2 of argument 1
 Rotate to the right byte 3 of argument 1
 Decrement the loop counter
 If loop counter is equal to zero then goto MULDN
 If the shifted bit in argument 1 is not set then goto SHFTR
 Get pointer to top of stack
 Get address of argument 2
 Get byte 3 of argument 2
 Get address of argument 3
 Add argument 1 byte 3 to argument 3 byte 3
 Save result in argument 3
 Get byte 2 of argument 2
 Add with carry byte 2 of argument 2 to byte 2 of argument 3
 Save result in argument 3
 Get byte 1 of argument 2
 Add with carry byte 1 of argument 2 to byte 1 of argument 3
 Save result in argument 3
 SHFTR:
 Get pointer to top of stack
 Get address of argument 3
 Rotate to the right byte 1 of argument 3
 Rotate to the right byte 2 of argument 3
 Rotate to the right byte 3 of argument 3
 Goto MULSTR
 MULDN:
 Get pointer to top of stack
 Get address of argument 1
 Get byte 3 off the stack
 Store in byte 3 of argument 1

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT

DATE 10/23/02

TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION,
9405603

REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.	SIZE
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>PKM</i>	157 of 189	94095603SDD	PLN

Get byte 2 off the stack
 Store in byte 2 of argument 1
 Get byte 1 off the stack
 Store in byte 1 of argument 1
 Get exponent off the stack
 Store in exponent for argument 1
 Get pointer to top of stack
 Get address of argument 3
 Store '0' in exponent for argument 3
 Set counter to '5' for number of nibbles
 Put counter on the stack

NCHK:

Get byte 1 of mantissa for argument 3
 Shift right
 Shift right
 Shift right
 Shift right
 If not equal to '000H' then goto SETS
 Set counter to '3'
 Clear carry bit

SHIFT:

Rotate left byte 3 pointed at by the index register
 Rotate left byte 2 pointed at by the index register
 Rotate left byte 1 pointed at by the index register
 Decrement counter
 If counter is greater than or equal to 0 then goto SHIFT
 Get the exponent pointed at by the index register
 Increment the exponent
 Save it
 Decrement number of nibbles
 If number of nibbles is greater than or equal to 0 then goto NCHK

SETS:

Restore the stack
 Get pointer to top of stack
 Get address of argument 1
 Get signed exponent for argument 1
 Get address of argument 2
 Get signed exponent for argument 2
 Get the sign of the exponent for argument 1
 Get the sign of the exponent for argument 2
 Get address of argument 3
 Store signed exponent of argument 1 in the result
 If sign of exponent for argument 1 is equal to sign of exponent for
 argument 2 then goto PAGEN

STNEG:

OR the exponent of argument 3 with '10000000B'
 Store the result in argument 3

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE 10/23/02	TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603	
REV 2	ECN NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>PC/M</i>	SHEET 158 of 189	NO. 94095603SDD	SIZE PLN

PAGEN:

Get pointer to top of stack
 Get address of argument 1
 Put exponent for argument 1 in accumulator A
 Get pointer to top of stack
 Get address of argument 2
 Put exponent for argument 2 in accumulator B
 Mask out the sign for argument 1 exponent
 Mask out the sign for argument 2 exponent
 Add the two exponents together
 Subtract '040H' from accumulator A
 Get pointer to top of stack
 Get address of argument 3
 Put argument 3 exponent in accumulator B
 Mask out the sign
 If it is not equal to '06H' then goto MSEXP
 Set exponent equal to '040H', real zero
 Goto MEXIT

MSEXP:

Subtract accumulator B from accumulator A
 Put exponent for argument 3 in accumulator B
 Mask all but the sign bit
 Save only the sign bit in exponent of argument 3
 Or accumulator A with exponent of argument 3
 Save result in argument 3

MEXIT:

Goto SVCEX

FDIV: data space ---

Defines ADDR
 Call FPDIV
 Defines argument 1
 Defines argument 2
 Defines result
 Goto SVCEX

FPDIV: routine to divide floating point numbers. During execution of this routine the index register points to a block defined as:

Byte 0 Scratch
 Byte 1 Overflow indicator
 Byte 2-6 Result
 Byte 7-11 Argument 2
 Byte 12-16 Argument 1
 Byte 17-18 PC of caller

The extra reference byte added to each argument is a guard byte used to maintain accuracy and is referred to as the overflow byte.

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE 10/23/02	TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603	
REV 2	ECN NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>PKM</i>	SHEET 159 of 189	NO. 94095603SDD	SIZE PLN

Set accumulator B to '1' to indicate divide

FPARG:

Get pointer to top of stack
Get address of calling sequence
Get address of argument 1
Save address
Get first byte of argument 1
If not equal to zero then goto OK
If byte 1 is not equal to zero then goto OK
If byte 2 is not equal to zero then goto OK
If byte 3 is not equal to zero then goto OK
Get pointer to top of stack
Get address of calling sequence
Get address of argument 3
Store floating point zero in argument 3
Restore stack to before call status
Goto SVCEX

OK:

Restore the index register
Clear the overflow byte
Put argument 1 LSB of mantissa on the stack
Put argument 1 MID of mantissa on the stack
Put argument 1 MSB of mantissa on the stack
Save the function code on the stack
Put exponent on the stack
Make a copy of argument 1
Subtract '040H' from it
Remove the sign
Save it in the index register X
Get the original argument 1
Get the sign
Get the value of the exponent
Restore the exponent
Get the code off the stack
Put the exponent on the stack
Get pointer to top of stack
Adjust stack pointer to address before call status
Get address of argument 2
Save zero on the stack
Get LSB of mantissa for argument 2
Put it on the stack
Get MID of mantissa for argument 2
Put it on the stack
Get MSB of mantissa for argument 2
Put it on the stack
Save function code on the stack
Get the exponent for argument 2
Make a copy of it

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT			DATE	10/23/02	TITLE	SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603
REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.	SIZE
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>RCM</i>	160 of 189	94095603SDD	PLN

Subtract '040H' from exponent
 Remove the sign
 Save the result in index register X
 Get original exponent
 Get the sign
 Get the value of the exponent
 Save the exponent
 Get back the function code from the stack
 Put the exponent on the stack
 Clear space on the stack for result
 Clear space on the stack for scratch space
 Get the final index register pointer
 If function code is equal to '1' for divide then goto DVSUB1
FPOUT:
 If rounding is not to be done then goto X015
 Get LSB of mantissa of result
 Increment it
 If carry not equal to zero then goto X015
 Get MID of mantissa of result
 Increment it
 If carry not equal to zero then goto X015
 Get MSB of mantissa of result
 Increment it
 If carry not equal to zero then goto X015
 Set counter to '04H'
X014:
 Rotate MSB to the right
 Rotate MID to the right
 Rotate LSB to the right
 Rotate guard byte to the right
 Clear the carry
 Decrement the counter
 If counter is not equal to zero then goto X014
 Increment the exponent
 If exponent overflow then goto FPOVF1
 Rotate scratch area to the left
 Rotate exponent to the right
X015:
 Get overflow flag in accumulator B
 Get address of result
 Save a copy of it
 Get the exponent's sign
 If sign is equal to zero the goto POSX , sign is positive
NEGX:_____
 _____ Get the original exponent _____
 Remove the exponent sign
 Goto POSX1

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE	10/23/02	TITLE	SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603	
REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.	SIZE		
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>PHH</i>	161 of 189	94095603SDD	PLN		

POSX:
 Get the original exponent
 AND it with '040H' to make the XS64 exponent
 POSX1:
 Save the exponent
 Save the MSB of the mantissa
 Save the MID of the mantissa
 Save the LSB of the mantissa
 Set counter to '11'
 X020:
 Pop the stack
 Decrement the counter
 If the counter is not equal to zero then goto X020
 Get the address of the stack
 Get the return program counter
 Clean the stack
 If the overflow flag is equal to zero then goto X030
 Set the overflow bit
 X030:
 Goto address pointed to by program counter
 FPOVF1:
 Goto FPOVF
 DVSUB1:
 Goto DVSUB2
 ADSUB1:
 Goto ADSUB2
 ARG1:
 Set argument 1 offset to '12'
 ARG2:
 Set argument 2 offset equal to '7'
 ARG3:
 Set argument 3 offset equal to '2'
 RESULT:
 Set result offset equal to '2'
 FPOUT2:
 Goto FPOUT
 MULSUB:
 Get argument 1
 Goto NORMX1 to normalize it
 Get argument 2
 Goto NORMX1 to normalize it
 FPM20:
 Set loop counter to '25'
 Clear scratch area
 Clear the LSB

SYNCR RADIATION MANAGEMENT			DATE 10/23/02	TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603		
REV 2	ECN NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>PRM</i>	SHEET 162 of 189	NO. 94095603SDD	SIZE PLN

FPM30:

Rotate MSB of argument 1 to the right
Rotate MID of argument 1 to the right
Rotate LSB of argument 1 to the right
Decrement counter
If counter is equal to zero then goto FPM40
If shifted bit of argument 1 was not set then goto FPM35
Add in LSB of argument 2
Add in MID of argument 2
Add in MSB of argument 2

FPM35:

Rotate MSB of the result to the right
Rotate MID of the result to the right
Rotate the LSB in accumulator B to the right
Rotate the guard byte to the right to save shift out in overflow
Goto FPM30

FPM40:

Save LSB of argument 2
Get the sign of the result
Make a copy
Clear local overflow flag
Get exponent in arithmetic form
Add the exponents

FPM45:

If exponent overflow then goto FPMOVF
Clear the carry
Rotate accumulator to the right

FPM37:

Add in the sign
Get the address of the result
Goto NORMX1
If overflow flag is not set then goto FPOUT2
Increment the exponent

ADSUB2:

Goto ADDSUB

FPMOVF:

If underflow then goto FPUND
Get the result
If the overflow flag is not equal to zero then goto FPOVF
If normalizing is not needed then goto FPOVF
Set the exponent to '03FH', maximum for exponent
Set local overflow
Goto FPM37

NORMX1:

___Goto NORMX2___

DVSUB2:

Goto DVSUB3

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT			DATE 10/23/02	TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603		
REV 2	ECN NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>SRM</i>	SHEET 163 of 189	NO. 94095603SDD	SIZE PLN

FPOUT1:
 Goto FPOUT2

FPOVF:
 Mask out the sign by AND with '080H'
 Set exponent to the maximum value
 Set the overflow
 Goto FPMUL10

FPUND:
 Clear accumulator B to set exponent to zero
 Clear accumulator A to set fraction to zero

FPMUL10:
 Set the result fraction to zero
 Set the result exponent to zero
 Goto FPOUT1

FPM456:
 Goto FPM45

ADDSUB:
 Put the LSB on the stack
 Get the address of argument 1
 Goto NORMX2 to normalize argument 1
 Get the address of argument 2
 Goto NORMX2 to normalize argument 2
 Set counter to '8'
 Get argument 1 exponent
 Left justify it
 Get argument 2 exponent
 Left justify it

FPA05:
 Decrement the counter
 If counter is less than zero then goto FPA25
 If exponent from argument 1 is equal to exponent from argument 2
 then goto FPA30
 If exponent from argument 1 is greater than exponent from argument
 2 then goto FPA20, because argument 1 is bigger
 Call FPAS1 to shift argument 1 four times
 Add '2' to exponent from argument 1
 Goto FPA05

FPA20: argument 2 is smaller than argument 1
 CALL FPAS2 to shift argument 2 four times
 Add '2' to exponent form argument 2
 Goto FPA05

FPAS1: shift argument 1 one bit to the right
 Clear the carry
 ..Rotate each byte of argument 1 to the right
 ..Return to caller

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT			DATE 10/23/02	TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603		
REV 2	ECN NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>RCM</i>	SHEET 164 of 189	NO. 94095603SDD	SIZE PLN

FPAS2: shift argument 2 one bit to the right
 Clear the carry
 Rotate each byte of argument 2 to the right
 Return to caller
 FPA25:
 If argument 1 exponent is greater than argument 2 exponent then
 goto FPA30
 Transfer argument 2 exponent to accumulator A
 Goto FPA30
 FPOUT3:
 Goto FPOUT1
 DVSUB3:
 Goto DVSUB4
 NORMX2:
 Goto NORMX3
 FPUND5:
 Goto FPUND
 FPM455:
 Goto FPM456
 FPOVF3:
 Goto FPOVF
 FPA30:
 Save new exponent in the result
 Call FPAS1 to make room for sign in fraction for argument 1
 Call FPAS2 to make room for sign in fraction for argument 2
 If argument 1 is not negative then goto FPA40
 FPA40:
 If argument 2 is not negative then goto FPA50
 Get the address of argument 2 in accumulator A
 Goto COMX1 to complement it
 FPA50:
 Get function code from the stack
 If function code is not equal to '2' (add) then goto FPS10
 Add argument 1 to argument 2 byte by byte
 Store in result
 FPA55:
 If there was no overflow then goto FPA60
 Save the MSB of the result
 Set counter to '4'
 Rotate MSB to the right to bring in lost bit
 Goto FPA58
 FPA57:
 Shift MSB of the result to the right
 FPA58:
 Rotate MID of result to the right
 Rotate LSB of result to the right
 Rotate guard byte of result to the right
 Decrement the counter

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE	10/23/02	TITLE	SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603
REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.	SIZE	
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>RCM</i>	165 of 189		94095603SDD	PLN

If counter is not equal to zero then goto FPA57
 Increment the exponent of the result
 If there is no overflow then goto FPA61
 Rotate left MSB of result to set the overflow

FPA59:

Rotate argument 2 to the right

FPOVF2:

Goto FPOVF3

FPA80:

Goto FPOUT3

NORMX3:

Goto NORMX4

DVSUB4:

Goto DVSUB5

FPUND4:

Goto FPUND5

FPM454:

Goto FPM455

FPA60:

Save the MSB in result

FPA61:

If the result is not negative then goto FPA70

Get the address of the result

Call COMX1

Set the carry

If the result is too big to compare then goto FPA59

FPA70:

Shift the sign into the result

Move the sign back to the exponent

If the result is normalized then goto FPA80

Call NORMX to normalize the result

Goto FPA80

NORMX4:

Goto NORMX

DVSUB5:

Goto DVSUB6

FPUND3:

Goto FPUND4

FPM453:

Goto FPM454

COMX1:

Goto COMX

FPS10: subtract the two quadruple arguments

Get argument 1 exponent

Subtract argument 2 exponent

Save result

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT			DATE	10/23/02	TITLE	SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603	
REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.	SIZE	
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>RMA</i>	166 of 189	94095603SDD	PLN	

Get argument 1 LSB
 Subtract argument 2 LSB
 Save result
 Get argument 1 MID
 Subtract argument 2 MID
 Save result
 Get argument 1 MSB
 Subtract argument 2 MSB
 If the carry bit is set, then goto FPS20
 Set the carry bit
 Goto FPA55

FPS20:
 Clear the carry bit
 Goto FPA55, to check the overflow and normalize

FPOVF4:
 Gotot FPOVF2

NORMX: Normalization routine, where accumulator A contains the offset to argument from normal X. All registers except X are destroyed. V is set if underflow would occur if number is normalized. Z is set if argument is equal to zero.

Save index register X on stack
 Clear byte

NL1:
 Increment index register X
 Decrement accumulator A
 If not equal to zero, then goto NL1
 Check for zero
 If equal to zero, then goto NRMZRO
 Save sign in accumulator B with offset
 Double the exponent

NRM01:
 If normalized goto NRMOUT
 Decrement argument
 If V bit set, then goto NRMOVf, next shift will cause underflow
 Decrement argument
 Goto NRMSH4, to shift 4 bits
 Goto NRM01

NRMOVf:
 Increment argument, to restore the exponent
 Check overflow bit after the shift

NRMOUT:
 Put the sign back

NRMXIT: _____
 Get index register X off the stack

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT

DATE 10/23/02

TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603

REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.	SIZE
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>PRM</i>	167 of 189	94095603SDD	PLN

NRMLP:

Decrement index register X
Decrement accumulator A
Get current status
Save the interrupt status
Return to caller

NRMSH4: routine to shift triple byte left 4 bits

Set counter to '4'

NSHLOP:

Shift the overflow byte left
Rotate left the LSB
Rotate left the MID
Rotate left the MSB
Decrement the counter
If counter is not equal to zero, then goto NSHLOP
Return to caller

NRMZRO:

Set the 'Z' bit
Clear the exponent
Goto NRMXIT

DVSUB6:

Goto DIVSUB

FPUND2:

Goto FPUND3

FPM452:

Goto FPM453

FPOVF5:

Goto FPOVF4

COMX: Two's complement routine, where accumulator A contains the offset to argument from present X (0-64). Registers are lost.

Save offset in accumulator B

COM10:

Increment index register X
Decrement accumulator A
If not equal to zero, then goto COM10
Save condition codes
Complement MSB
Complement MID
Complement LSB
Complement overflow byte
Increment overflow byte
If not equal to zero, then goto COMOUT

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT

DATE 10/23/02

TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION,
9405603

REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.	SIZE
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>DRM</i>	168 of 189	94095603SDD	PLN

Increment LSB
 If not equal to zero, then goto COMOUT
 Increment MID
 If not equal to zero, then goto COMOUT
 Increment MSB
 If 'V' bit is set, then goto COMXX

COMYY:
 Save condition code

COMOUT:
 Decrement index register X
 Decrement accumulator B
 If not equal to zero, then goto COMOUT
 Save condition codes
 Return to caller

DIVSTP:
 Goto FPOVF4

NORMX5:
 Goto NORMX

FPOVF6:
 Goto FPOVF5

FPM451:
 Goto FPM452

FPUND1:
 Goto FPUND2

COMXX:
 Set counter to '4'

COM22:
 Clear carry bit
 Rotate right the MSB
 Rotate right the MID
 Rotate right the LSB
 Rotate right the overflow byte
 Decrement the counter
 Increment the exponent
 Increment the exponent
 Goto COMYY

DIVSUB: Divide argument 2 by argument 1, save result in argument 3

Get argument 2
 Goto NORMX5
 Get argument 1
 Goto NORMX5
 If overflow bit is set, then goto DIVSTP
 If equal to zero, then goto DIVSTP

FPD15:
 Set counter to '5'

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE 10/23/02	TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603	
REV 2	ECN NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>PKM</i>	SHEET 169 of 189	NO. 94095603SDD	SIZE PLN

DSHF5:

Shift the MSB of argument 2 to the right
 Rotate the MID of argument 2 to the right
 Rotate the LSB of argument 2 to the right
 Rotate the overflow byte of argument 2 to the right
 Decrement the counter
 If counter is not equal to zero, then goto DSHF5
 Shift the MSB of argument 1 to the right
 Rotate the MID of argument 1 to the right
 Rotate the LSB of argument 1 to the right
 Rotate the overflow byte of argument 1 to the right
 Get the overflow byte of argument 2
 Set counter to '29', 26 bits to do with overflow

FPD40:

Save count on the stack
 Shift argument 2 left one bit
 Rotate left LSB of argument 2
 Rotate left MID of argument 2
 Rotate left MSB of argument 2
 Shift result left one bit
 Rotate left LSB of result
 Rotate left MID of result
 Rotate left MSB of result
 Subtract LSB of divisor from LSB of dividend
 Subtract MID of divisor from MID of dividend
 Subtract MSB of divisor from MSB of dividend
 If carry bit is set, then goto FPD55
 Goto FPD50

FPUND0:

Goto FPUND1

FPM450:

Goto FPM451

FPOVF7:

Goto FPOVF6

FPD50:

Add LSB of dividend to LSB of divisor
 Add MID of dividend to MID of divisor
 Add MSB of dividend to MSB of divisor
 Goto FPD60

FPD55:

Increment overflow byte of result

FPD60:

Get counter from the stack
 Decrement counter
 If counter is not equal to zero, then goto FPD40
 Set shift counter to '3'

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE 10/23/02	TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603	
REV 2	ECN NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>RCM</i>	SHEET 170 of 189	NO. 94095603SDD	SIZE PLN

SHFR3:

Shift the overflow byte of the result left
 Rotate the LSB of the result to the left
 Rotate the MID of the result to the left
 Rotate the MSB of the result to the left
 Decrement shift counter
 If shift counter is not equal to zero, then goto SHFR3
 Get exponent of result
 Save it for sign calculation
 Exclusive OR it with argument 1
 Extract the sign
 Clear the local overflow
 Double exponent for argument 2
 Double exponent for argument 1
 Subtract argument 1 exponent from argument 2 exponent
 If there is no overflow, then goto FPD70
 If there is an underflow, then goto FPD80
 Goto FPOVF7, since there is a definite overflow

FPD70:

Add '2' to argument 2 exponent

FPD75:

Goto FPM450

FPD80:

Add '02H' to argument 2 exponent
 If overflow, then goto FPD85
 Goto FPUNDO

FPD85:

Clear overflow bit
 Goto FPD75

FCMP: Floating point compare routine. This routine assumes that any number compared will be previously normalized. This allows for the second byte alone to identify a zero, in which case that byte is used in the exponent checking.
 Format is LABEL FCMP ARG1,ARG2. Where ARG1 and ARG2 are the starting addresses of the two numbers to be compared.
 The results of the compare will be in the CCR.

Get the first byte of argument 1 in accumulator B
 Get the first byte of argument 2 in accumulator A
 If the exponents are equal, then goto CPAGE1
 Goto EXITC

CPAGE1:

Get the second byte of argument 1 into accumulator A
 If it is equal to zero, then goto ZERO1
 Get the exponent for argument 1 in accumulator A

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT			DATE 10/23/02	TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603		
REV 2	ECN NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>DRM</i>	SHEET 171 of 189	NO. 94095603SDD	SIZE PLN

ZERO1:

Get the second byte of argument 2 in accumulator B
If it is equal to zero, then goto ZERO2
Get the exponent for argument 2

ZERO2:

Compare just the exponents
If the exponents are equal, then goto CPAGE2
Goto EXITC

CPAGE2:

Get the second byte of argument 1 into accumulator A
Get the second byte of argument 2 into accumulator B
If the bytes are equal, then goto CPAGE3
Goto EXITC

CPAGE3:

Get the third byte of argument 1 in accumulator A
Get the third byte of argument 2 in accumulator B
If they are equal, then goto CPAGE4
Goto EXITC

CPAGE4:

Get the fourth byte of argument 1 in accumulator A
Get the fourth byte of argument 2 in accumulator B
Compare accumulator A and B

EXITC:

Get the CCR value
Save it on the stack
Goto SVCEX

HEX2FP: Routine to take the BCD encoded numbers from the thumbwheel and convert them to Victoreen floating point format. This routine is not reentrant.

Exponent sign is represented as :

Representation	Sign Value
8	+1
3	+0
0	-1
7	-0

Get the exponent byte
Isolate the exponent representation
If the exponent is not equal to +1, then goto EXPZER
Get the exponent
Isolate the right half of the exponent
Add ten to exponent value
Set flag to indicate positive exponent
Goto_TEXP_____

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT			DATE 10/23/02	TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603		
REV 2	ECN NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>PRM</i>	SHEET 172 of 189	NO. 94095603SDD	SIZE PLN

EXPZER:

If exponent is not equal to zero, then goto EXPNON
Get the exponent
Isolate the right half of the exponent
Set flag to indicate positive exponent
Goto TEXP

EXPNON:

If exponent is not equal to -1, then goto EXPNZE
Get the exponent
Isolate right half of the exponent
Set flag to indicate negative exponent
Goto EXPNEG

EXPNZE:

Get exponent equal to -0
Isolate right half of exponent
Set flag to indicate negative exponent

EXPNEG:

Add '2' to absolute value
Goto COMEX1

TEXP:

If exponent is equal to zero, then goto STRZER
If absolute value of exponent is not equal to '1', then goto
COMEXP
Make the exponent equal to 1
Goto COMEX1

STRZER:

Make the exponent '2'
Goto COMEX1

COMEXP:

Decrement the exponent
Decrement the exponent

COMEX1:

Adjust index for 4 byte entries into table
Save accumulator B
Put the exponent into accumulator B
Get the table address
Add the offset to table address
Get first byte of argument
Store in first byte of multiplier
Get second byte of argument
Store in second byte of multiplier
Get third byte of argument
Store in third byte of multiplier
Get fourth byte of argument
Store in fourth byte of multiplier
Get the stack pointer
Get address of HEX number

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT

DATE 10/23/02

TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION,
9405603

REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.	SIZE
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>RDH</i>	173 of 189	94095603SDD	PLN

Get ones digit and 'E'
 Isolate digit
 Get hundred and tens digit
 Isolate the tens digit
 Get address of tens conversion table
 Add offset to table address
 Get tens representation of value
 Get tens and ones result in A
 Get stack pointer
 Get address of HEX number
 Get hundreds and tens digit
 Isolate hundreds digit
 Double the index
 Get address of hundreds conversion table
 Add offset to table address
 Get hundreds representation of value
 Get tens and ones result in accumulator B
 Add offset
 Store HEX value
 Get fixed exponent value
 Store exponent
 Zero out last byte
 Save it
 Get exponent flag
 If flag is equal to zero, then goto POSEXP
 Call FDIV
 Goto STRSLT
POSEXP:
 Call FMUL
STRSLT:
 Get stack pointer
 Get address of result
 Get result byte by byte and store it
 Goto SVCEX

TENTAB: Table with HEX representations of multiplies of ten, values from 00 to 90.

HUNTAB: Table with HEX representations of multiplies of hundred, values from 000 to 900.

HXREFAB: Table with floating point values for conversion, values from 1E0 to 1E21.

FP2HEX: Routine to convert floating point to BCD display format. This routine is not reentrant.

SYNCR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE 10/23/02	TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603	
REV 2	ECN NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>PCM</i>	SHEET 174 of 189	NO. 94095603SDD	SIZE PLN

Error code = Byte 0 of second argument
 0 = result is good
 1 = value is negative, no conversion made
 2 = exponent too large or too small
 Calling protocol: LABEL FPEHEX FP_ADDR,DISP_ADDR

Define local variables
 Get stack pointer
 Get address of floating point number
 Get the exponent
 If exponent is valid, then goto EXPOK
 Goto BADEXP
 EXPOK:
 If exponent is not negative, then goto PEXP
 Goto NEGVAL
 PEXP:
 Get exponent
 If the exponent is negative, then goto NEGEXP
 Subtract '040H' from the exponent
 Set the flag to indicate positive exponent
 Goto TSTEXP
 NEGEXP:
 Subtract exponent from '040H'
 Put result in accumulator A
 Make a copy in accumulator B
 Set up flag to indicate negative exponent
 Add '2' to exponent
 Goto INDEX1
 TSTEXP:
 If exponent is equal to zero, then goto STRZVL
 If exponent absolute value is not equal to one, then go to INDEX
 Set the value to '1' for indexing into table
 Set up the negative flag
 Goto INDEX1
 STRZVL:
 Set the value to '2' for indexing into table
 Set the negative flag
 Goto INDEX1
 INDEX:
 Adjust the index to compute address of value in HXREFAB
 INDEX1:
 Adjust index for 4 byte entries
 Save negative flag
 Get address of table HXREFAB
 Add offset to table address
 Get the exponent from the table
 Store it

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT			DATE 10/23/02	TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, - 9405603		
REV 2	ECN NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>PKM</i>	SHEET 175 of 189	NO. 94095603SDD	SIZE PLN

Get the MSB from the table
 Store it
 Get the MID from the table
 Store it
 Get the LSB from the table
 Store it
 Get the stack pointer
 Get address of argument
 Get byte by byte and store it
 Get negative flag
 If not negative then, goto DIVEXP
 Call FMUL, to do a multiply
 Goto EXPCK
 DIXEXP:
 Call FDIV, to do the divide
 EXPCK:
 Get stack pointer
 Get address of second argument
 Initialize internal flag
 Initialize flag for multiply
 Initialize value to '041A0H' for multiply and divide
 TSTEX:
 Call FCMP to compare result to floating point zero
 If it is equal to zero, then goto DIVDON
 Get exponent of result
 If exponent is too large, then goto CHNGE
 If the exponent is equal to '043H', then go to DIVDON
 Increment the exponent of argument 1
 Call FSTR to set up value to be multiplied
 Call FMUL, to do the multiplication
 Goto TSTEX, to check if exponent is equal to 43
 CHNGE:
 Get stack pointer
 Get address of temporary flag
 Increment flag
 Call FSTR to set up value to be divided
 Call FDIV to do the divide
 Goto to TSTEX to test for large exponent
 DIVDON:
 Call GETDIG, to isolate and round off good digits
 CNVRT:
 Set up counter on stack
 Set up another counter on stack
 Put result in accumulator_A and accumulator_B
 Get stack pointer

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE	10/23/02	TITLE	SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603	
REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.	94095603SDD		SIZE
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>GRM</i>	176 of 189				PLN

CHK_3E8:
 Subtract '3E8H' from the value
 If carry bit is set, then goto ADD_3E8
 Increment the counter
 Goto CHK_3E8
ADD_3E8:
 Add '3E8' to the value to restore to positive
 Clear the carry bit
 Put thousand digit in the left nibble
CHK_64:
 If value is not equal to '64H', then goto GRT_64
 If lower byte is equal to '064H', then goto CMP_A
GRT_64:
 Subtract 64 from the value
 Increment the counter
 Goto CHK_64
CMP_A:
 Compare value to '00AH'
 If carry bit is set, then goto LSTDIG to get last digit
 Subtract 'AH' from the value
 Increment the counter
 Goto CMP_A
LSTDIG:
 Put tens digit in the left nibble
 Add ones digit
 Put result on the stack
 Get accumulator A off of stack, this contains units and tens
 Get accumulator B off of stack, this contains hundreds and thousands
 Save accumulator A
 Clear out the hundreds
 If value is zero, then goto NOSHFT
 Initialize counter to '00H'
 Restore accumulator A
 Clear carry bit
JSTIFY:
 Rotate value in accumulator B to the left
 Rotate value in accumulator A to the left
 Increment the counter
 If counter is not equal to '04H', then goto JSTIFY
 Goto PAGEA
NOSHFT:
 Get stack pointer
 Get address of argument 2
 Increment exponent counter
 Restore accumulator A to original value

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT			DATE 10/23/02	TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603		
REV 2	ECN NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>DrM</i>	SHEET 177 of 189	NO. 94095603SDD	SIZE PLN

PAGEA:

AND 'EH' with value in accumulator B
 Inclusive OR accumulator B with '00001110B'
 Get stack pointer
 Get address of argument 2
 Store hundreds and tens digit
 Store result
 Get stack pointer
 Get address of argument 1
 Get exponent of argument 1
 Get stack pointer
 Get address of argument 2
 Add the number of overflow byte divides to exponent of argument
 2
 Clear the temporary flag
 Subtract the number of overflow byte multiplies
 Clear the temporary flag
 If the exponent is not positive, then goto NEXP
 If the exponent is greater than '053H', then goto BADEXP
 Isolate exponent digit
 If digit is less than 'AH', then goto SMLEXP
 Subtract '00AH' from the exponent
 OR in '10000000B' to use code 8 = +1
 Goto STREXP, to store exponent

SMLEXP:

OR in '00110000B', to use code 3 = +0
 Goto STREXP

NEXP:

If exponent is -19, the goto BADEXP
 Put the exponent into accumulator A
 Set exponent to '040H' minus exponent
 If exponent is less than '00AH', then goto SMLNEX
 Subtract '00AH' from exponent
 Use code 0 = -1
 Goto STREXP

SMLNEX:

Use code 7 = -0

STREXP:

Get stack pointer
 Get address of argument 2
 Store exponent
 Goto FPDONE

BADEXP:

Set error code to '2'
 Goto ERRCOD

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT			DATE 10/23/02	TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603		
REV 2	ECN NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>RDH</i>	SHEET 178 of 189	NO. 94095603SDD	SIZE PLN

NEGVAL:

Set error code to '1'

ERRCOD:

Get stack pointer

Get address of argument 2

Store error code

FPDONE:

Goto SVCEX

GETDIG: Routine to isolate valid digits and round off values.

Input: value in DEND

Output: index register X contains valid digits

Get the exponent

If the value is negative, then goto NEXPON

Isolate exponent value

Goto GOTEXP

NEXPON:

Put exponent into accumulator B

Subtract accumulator B from '040H', with result in accumulator A

GOTEXP:

Set counter to '4' for rotating

Store counter on the stack

Get stack pointer

Get most significant byte of argument

Get second most significant byte of argument

THRDIG:

Clear the carry bit

Rotate right accumulator A

Rotate right accumulator B

Decrement loop counter

If counter is not equal to zero, then goto THRDIG

Save result in index register X

Adjust stack to normal

Isolate determining digit

RND:

If digit is less than '8', then goto GOTDIG

Increment index register X

GOTDIG:

Return to caller

FGETI: Routine to get floating point number.

Byte 0 Future exponent

Byte 1 MSB of INT.

Byte 2 MSB of MIDDLE

Byte 3 LSB of MIDDLE

Byte 4 LSB of INT

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE	10/23/02	TITLE	SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603
REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.	SIZE	
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>RDH</i>	179 of 189	94095603SDD	PLN	

Get stack pointer
 Get argument
 Put each byte of argument on the stack
 Put maximum possible exponent value ('048H') on the stack
 Get stack pointer
 TSTFG:
 If accumulator B is equal to zero, then goto FINFG
 CONTC:
 Get MSB
 Remove the lower nibble
 If it is not equal to zero, then goto FINFG
 Decrement the exponent
 Save it
 Initialize shift counter to '4'
 SL4X:
 Shift byte 4 to the left
 Rotate byte 3 to the left
 Rotate byte 2 to the left
 Rotate byte 1 to the left
 Decrement the shift counter
 If shift counter is not equal to zero, then goto SL4X
 Get exponent into accumulator B
 Goto TSTFG
 FINFG:
 If accumulator B is equal to zero, then goto NORD
 Get byte 4
 Compare it to '080H'
 If the carry is set, then goto NORD
 Get byte 3
 Increment it
 Save it
 If carry is clear, then goto NORD
 Get byte 2
 Increment it
 Save it
 If carry is clear, then goto NORD
 Get byte 1
 Increment it
 Save it
 If carry is clear, then goto NORD
 Set counter to '4'
 SR4X:
 Rotate byte 1 to the right
 Rotate byte 2 to the right
 Rotate byte 3 to the right
 Decrement counter
 Clear the carry bit

SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT			DATE 10/23/02	TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603		
REV 2	ECN NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>PC/M</i>	SHEET 180 of 189	NO. 94095603SDD	SIZE PLN

If counter is not equal to zero, then goto SR4X
 Increment the exponent

NORD:

Get stack pointer
 Get argument 2
 Get the exponent off of stack
 Store it
 Get MSB off of stack
 Store it
 Get LSB off of stack
 Store it
 Get overflow byte off of stack
 Goto SVCEX

FPUTI: Routine to put a floating point number is argument 2.
 Input is a floating point number of 4 bytes. If the unsigned integer equivalent is out of range, zeros will be stored.

Get the stack pointer
 Get argument 1
 Clear accumulator B
 Store accumulator B on the stack
 Get byte 3 of argument 1 into accumulator B
 Put byte 3 of argument 1 on the stack
 Get byte 2 of argument 1 into accumulator B
 Put byte 2 of argument 1 on the stack
 Get byte 1 of argument 1 into accumulator B
 Put byte 1 of argument 1 on the stack
 Get byte 0 of argument 1 into accumulator B
 Put byte 0 of argument 1 on the stack
 Get the stack pointer
 If the exponent is less than '049H', then goto CFPUT
 Zero out five bytes in index register
 Goto XFPUT

CFPUT:

Set accumulator A to '048H', number of shifts

CTES:

If accumulator A is equal to zero, then goto XFPUT
 Set counter to '4'

RTOP:

Shift byte 1 to the right
 Rotate byte 2 to the right
 Rotate byte 3 to the right
 Rotate byte 4 to the right
 Decrement counter
 If counter not equal to zero, then goto RTOP
 Decrement number of shifts

SYNOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE 10/23/02	TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603	
REV 2	ECN NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>PRM</i>	SHEET 181 of 189	NO. 94095603SDD	SIZE PLN

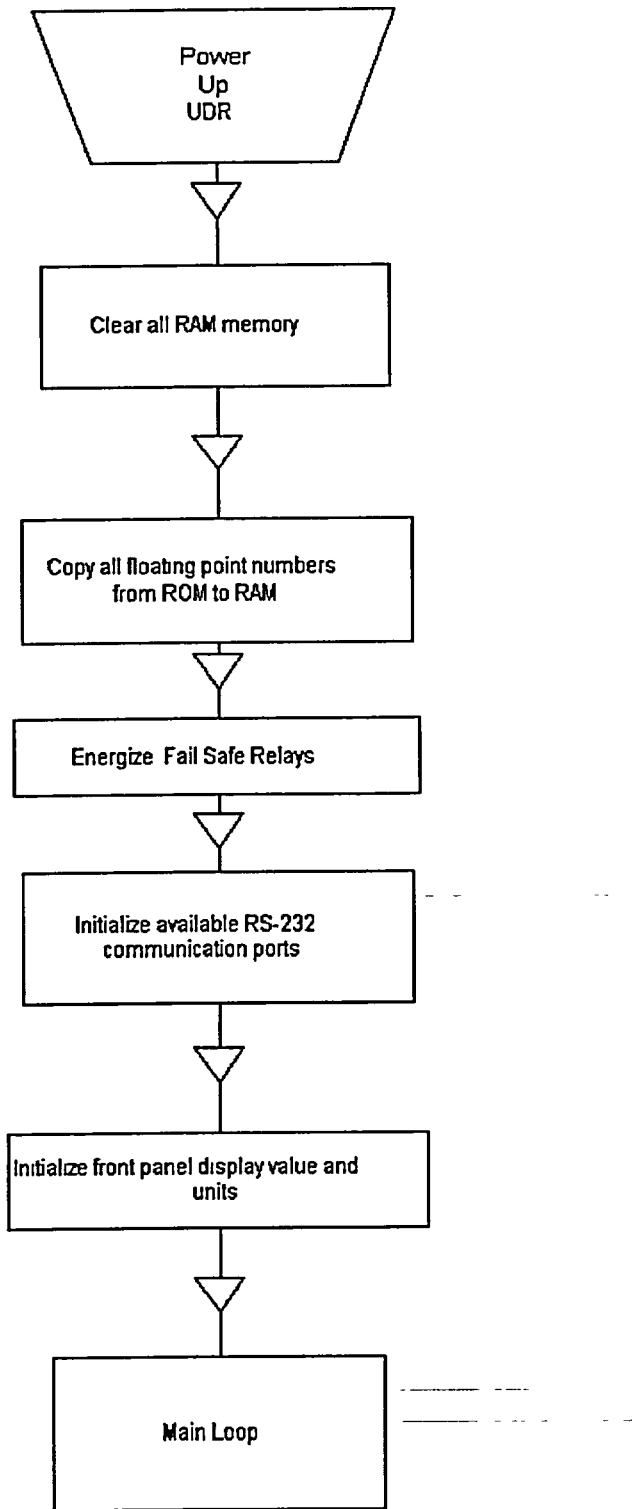
Goto CTES

SVCER0: The SVC error handler. Input is number of argument bytes in accumulator B.

SVCER0:
SVCERR:
Goto SVCEX

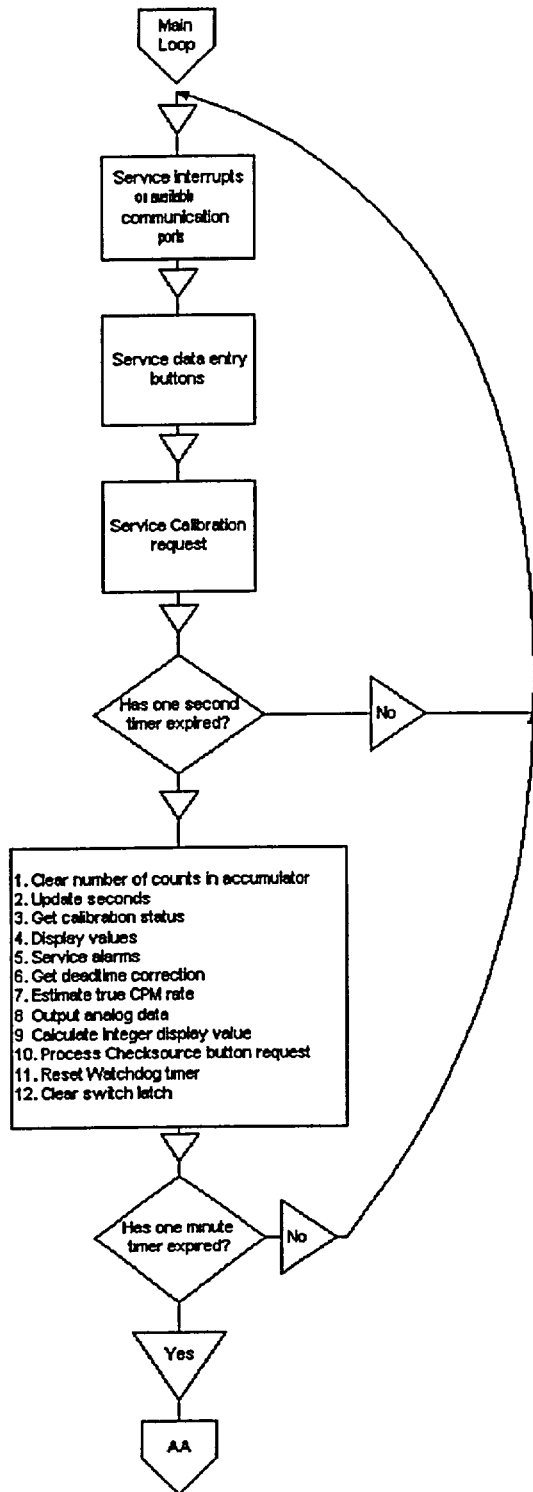
SYNOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT			DATE	10/23/02	TITLE	SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603
REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.	SIZE
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>RDH</i>	182 of 189	94095603SDD	PLN

APPENDEX A – FIRMWARE FLOW CHART



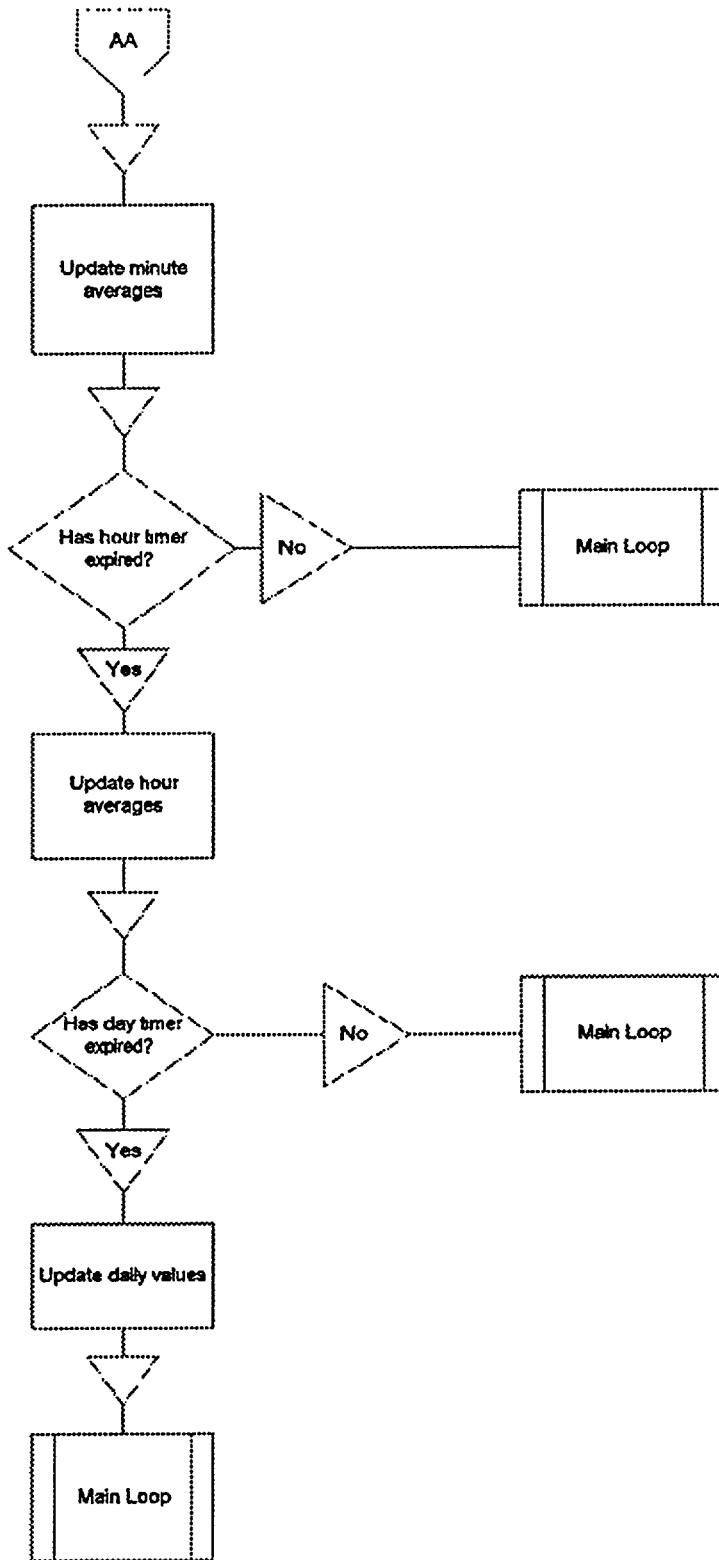
SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE 10/23/02	TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, - 9405603	
REV 2	ECN NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>PHH</i>	SHEET 183 of 189	NO. 94095603SDD	SIZE PLN

APPENDIX A – FIRMWARE FLOW CHART (Continued)



SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE 10/23/02	TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, -- 9405603	
REV 2	ECN NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>DRM</i>	SHEET 184 of 189	NO. 94095603SDD	SIZE PLN

APPENDIX A – FIRMWARE FLOW CHART (continued)



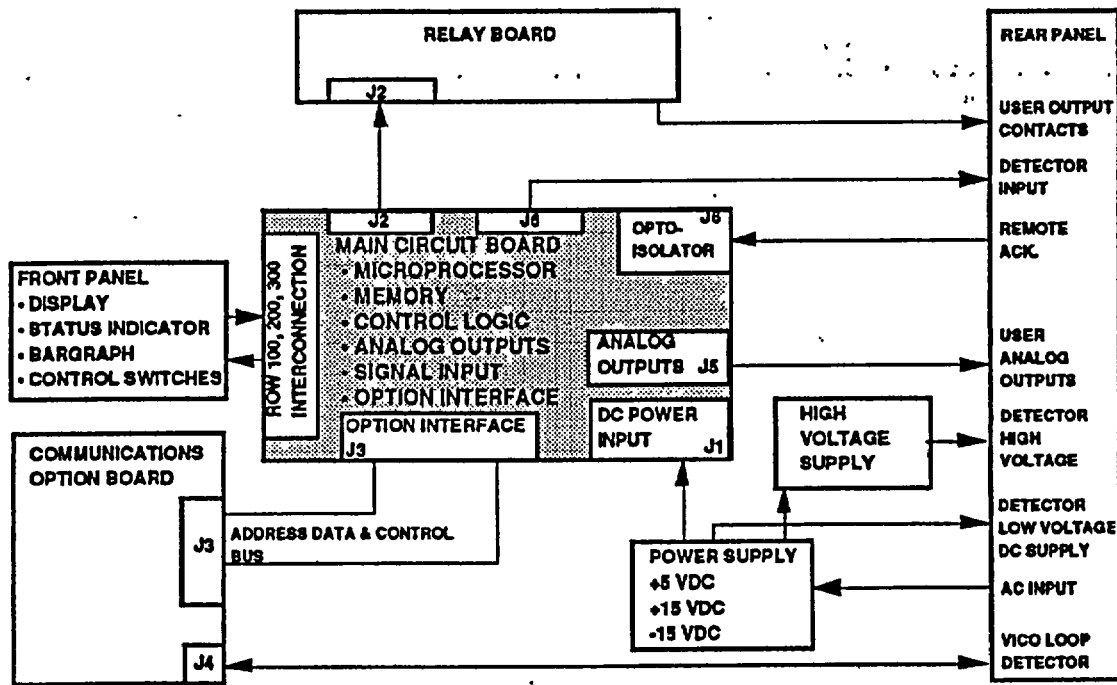
SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT

DATE 10/23/02

TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603

REV 2	ECN NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>RDH</i>	SHEET 185 of 189	NO. 94095603SDD	SIZE PLN
----------	-----------------	----------------------------	------------------------	---------------------	--------------------	-------------

APPENDIX B – Microprocessor Block Diagram



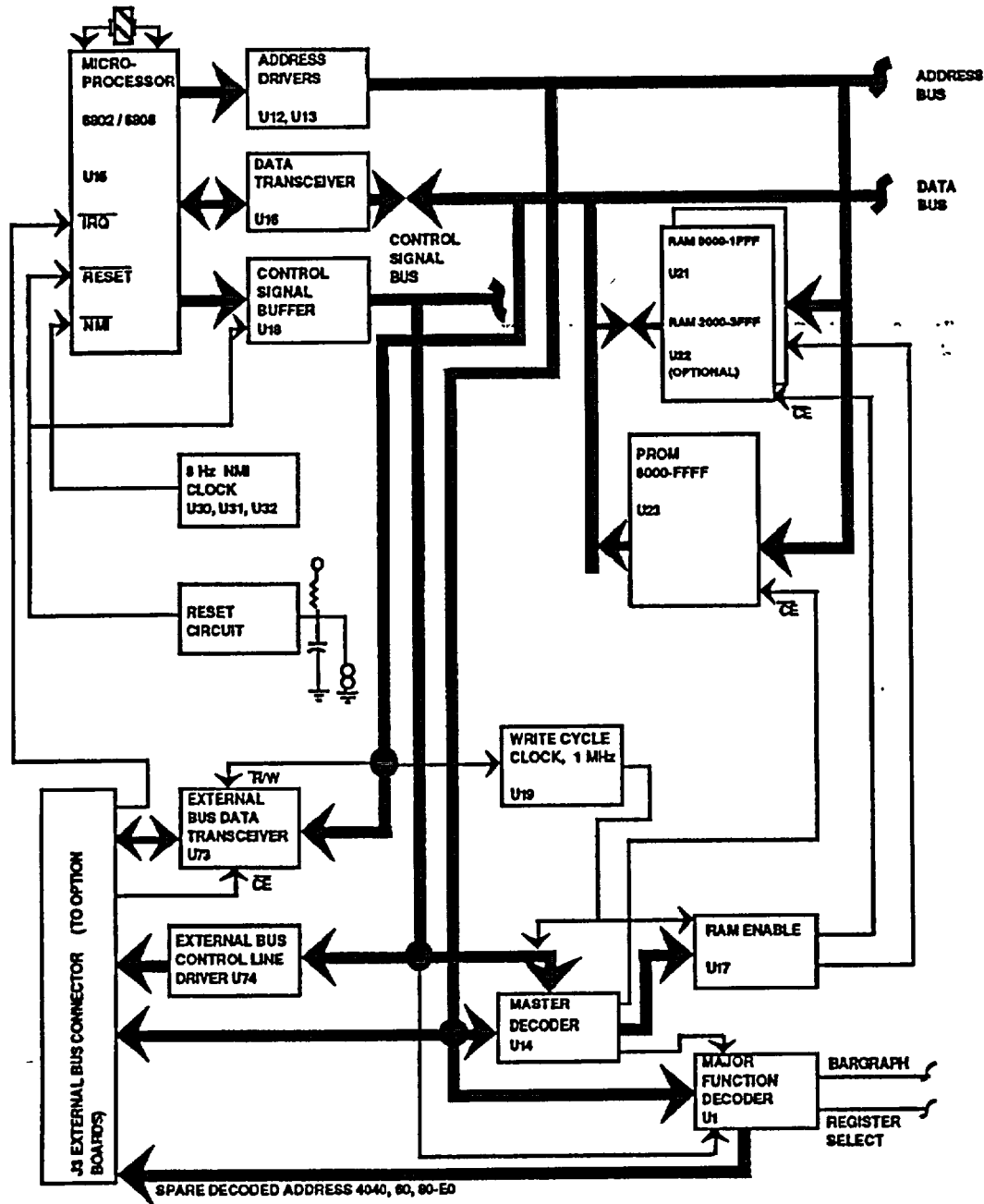
SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT

DATE 10/23/02

TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603

REV	ECN NO.	RELEASED FOR	DOC CTRL	SHEET	NO.	SIZE
2	3076	PRODUCTION	<i>DKM</i>	186 of 189	94095603SDD	PLN

APPENDIX B – Microprocessor Block Diagram (Continued)



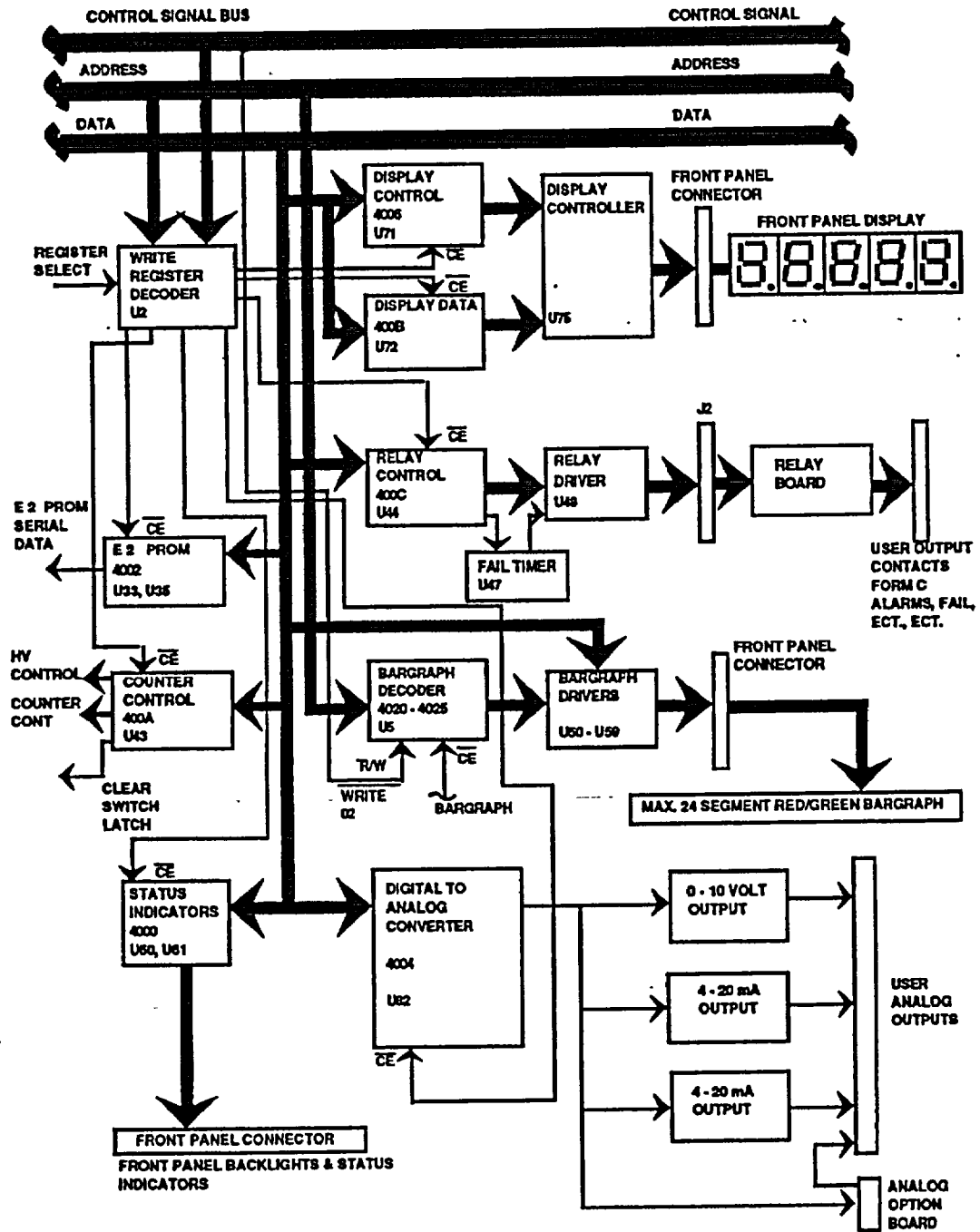
SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT

DATE 10/23/02

TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603

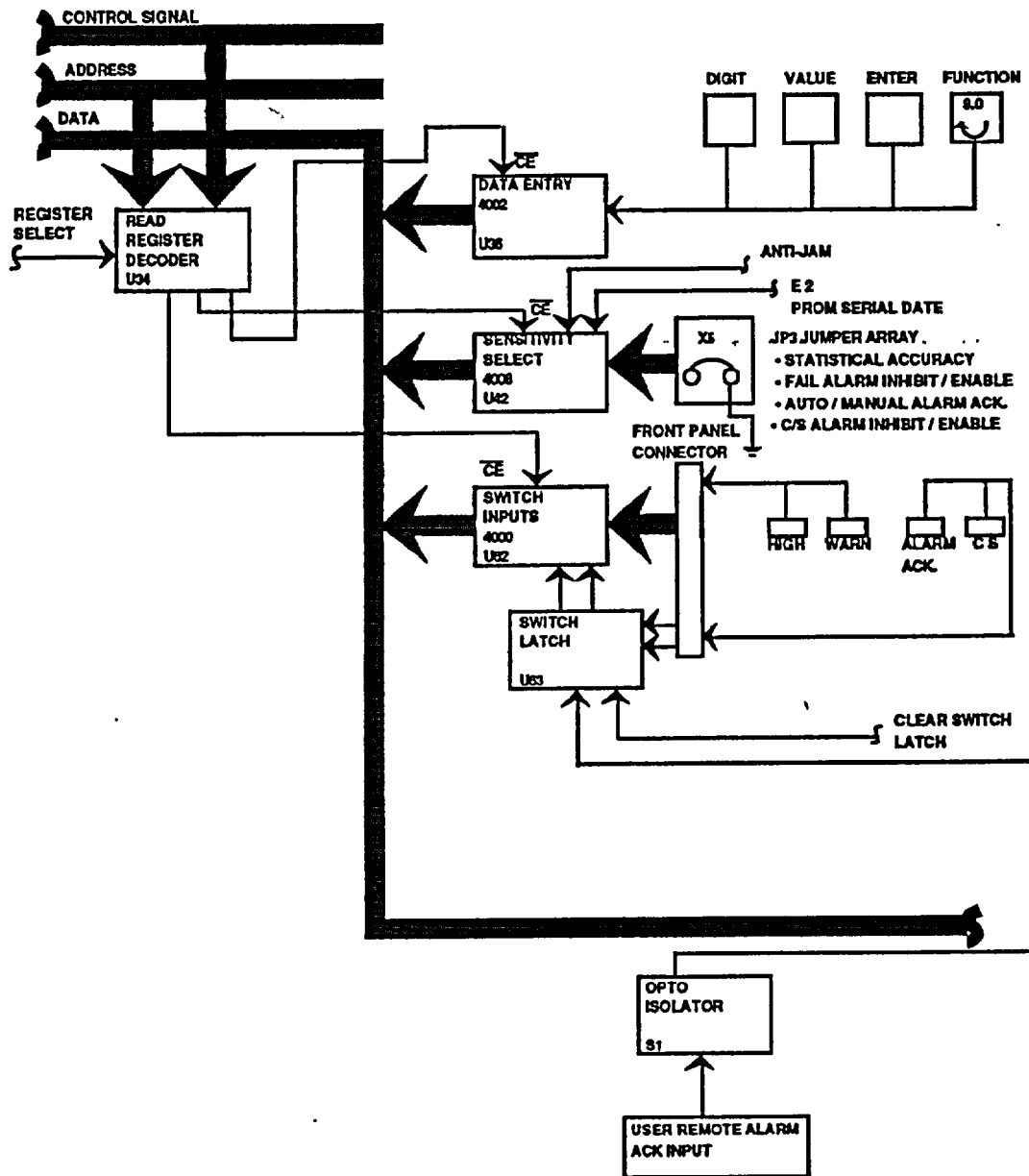
REV 2	ECN NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>PSM</i>	SHEET 187 of 189	NO. 94095603SDD	SIZE PLN
----------	-----------------	----------------------------	------------------------	---------------------	--------------------	-------------

APPENDIX B – Microprocessor Block Diagram (Continued)



SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT				DATE 10/23/02	TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603		
REV 2	ECN NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>RDH</i>	SHEET 188 of 189	NO. 94095603SDD	SIZE PLN	

APPENDIX B – Microprocessor Block Diagram (Continued)



SYNCOR RADIATION MANAGEMENT

DATE 10/23/02

TITLE SOFTWARE DESIGN DESCRIPTION, 9405603

REV 2	ECN NO. 3076	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	DOC CTRL <i>PCMA</i>	SHEET 189 of 189	NO. 94095603SDD	SIZE PLN
----------	-----------------	----------------------------	-------------------------	---------------------	--------------------	-------------